Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System (CERES)

Data Management System

CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget, Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Test Plan

Release 5
Version 2

Primary Authors

Sandra K. Nolan, Carla B. Franklin, Aaron T. Hoppe, Victor Sothcott

Science Systems Applications, Inc. (SSAI)
One Enterprise Parkway, Suite 200
Hampton, VA 23666

NASA Langley Research Center
Climate Science Branch
Science Directorate
21 Langley Boulevard
Hampton, VA 23681-2199

SW Delivered to CM: January 2009
Document Date: January 2009

Document Revision Record

The Document Revision Record contains information pertaining to approved document changes. The table lists the date the Software Configuration Change Request (SCCR) was approved, the Release and Version Number, the SCCR number, a short description of the revision, and the revised sections. The document authors are listed on the cover. The Head of the CERES Data Management Team approves or disapproves the requested changes based on recommendations of the Configuration Control Board.

Document Revision Record

SCCR Approval Date	Release/ Version Number	SCCR Number	Description of Revision	Section(s) Affected
10/19/01	R3V5	302	• Changed input MOA file names to use $CC12. • Updated format to comply with standards.	3.1.1.1 & 3.1.2 All
03/21/02	R3V6	322	• Added new PGEs CER4.5-6.1P2 and CER4.5-6.2P2. • Updated format to comply with standards.	New sections: 3.2 & 3.4 All
04/26/02	R3V7	346	• SSFB-nadir and SSF-nadir products produced by PGE CER4.5-6.2P2. • Updated format to comply with standards.	3.4.2.2 & 3.4.2.3 All
06/21/02	R4V1	367	• Added new PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 for processing Aqua data. • Updated CER4.5-6.1P2 to use dynamic SCC produced by PGE CER2.4P1. • Updated format to comply with standards.	1.2, 2.2.1, 3.3 3.2.1.1, 3.2.2 All
08/20/02	R4V2	381	• Updated CER4.5-6.2P2 to produce binary SSF/SSFA validation product. • Updated format to comply with standards.	1.2.2, 3.5, 3.5.2.1, 3.5.2.2, & 3.5.2.3 All
01/27/03	R4V3	416	• Modified command line for CER4.5-6.1P3 PCF generator. • Updated format to comply with standards.	3.3.1.1 All
04/24/03	R4V4	434	• Modified Instance definition line to use environment variables for CER4.5-6.1P1. • Updated format to comply with standards.	2.1, 3.1.1.1, 3.1.1.4, 3.1.2, & C.2 All
08/27/03	R4V5	461	• Added new PGE CER4.5-6.3P2. • Added new PGE CER4.5-6.4P1. • Updated format to comply with standards.	Apps. B & C 2.2.4, 2.2.5, 3.7, & 3.8 All

Document Revision Record

SCCR Approval Date	Release/ Version Number	SCCR Number	Description of Revision	Section(s) Affected
10/29/03	R4V6	477	• Updated CER4.5-6.2P2 to produce new parameter ADMGEO. • Updated format to comply with standards.	3.5.1.1 All
12/08/03	R4V7	488	• Updated PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 to use Terra Edition2 ADMs. • Added new PGE CER4.5-6.3P3. • Updated format to comply with standards.	3.7.1.1 2.2.5, 3.8, App. C All
12/01/04	R4V8	570	• Updated PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 to include Spectral Correction and new test data. There are now separate test cases for FM3 and FM4. • Added new PGE CER4.5-6.6P2. • Updated format to comply with standards.	1.2.5, 2.2.7, 3.8 3.10, Apps. B & C All
12/08/04	R4V9	572	• Added new PGE CER4.5-6.6P3. • Updated format to comply with standards.	1.2.6, 3.11, Apps. B & C All
03/07/05	R4V10	578	• Modified PGE CER4.5-6.6P2. Changed output instance variable name for FM1 test case to INSTANCE_FM1. • Added FM2 test case for CER4.5-6.6P2. • Updated format to comply with standards.	3.10.1-4 3.10.5-8 All
04/04/05	R4V11	581	• Modified test case for CER4.5-6.6P2. Changed output instance variable name for FM1 test case to INSTANCE3_FM1. • Added FM2 test case for CER4.5-6.3P2. • Updated format to comply with standards.	3.7.1-4 3.7.5-8 All
05/11/05	R4V12	587	• Modified test case for CER4.5-6.2P2. Added tests for SCOOL output. • Added FM3 and FM4 test cases for CER4.5-6.2P2. • Updated format to comply with standards.	3.5.2 & 3.5.5 3.5.7-12 All
10/10/05	R4V13	596	• Modified test case for CER4.5-6.1P3. Added separate FM3 and FM4 test cases for CER4.5-6.1P3. • Modified input data for FM3 and FM4 test cases for CER4.5-6.3P3. • Updated Description Tables for CER4.5.6-6P2 & CER4.5-6.6P3. • Updated format to comply with standards.	3.3 3.8 Appendix C All

Document Revision Record

SCCR Approval Date	Release/ Version Number	SCCR Number	Description of Revision	Section(s) Affected
10/04/06	R4V14	638	• Changed SAIC and address to SSAI and new address. • Changed SAIC to SSAI. • Removed Item #2 that references emailing the results because this no longer happens. • Removed SAIC and added SSAI to acronym list.	Cover page Preface Secs. 3.1.2.3, 3.2.2.3, 3.3.2.3, 3.3.5.3, 3.6.2.3, 3.7.3.2, 3.7.7.2, 3.8.3.2, 3.8.7.2 App. A
06/29/07	R4V15	659	• Changed SCOOL input filename and the 'copy to' location in PGE CER4.5-6.2P2.	3.5.1.1, 3.5.4.1, 3.5.7.1, 3.5.10.1
02/21/08	R5V1	666	• Added PGEs CER4.5-6.1P4, CER4.5-6.1P5, CER4.5-6.2P3, and CER4.5-6.4P2.	1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.5, 2.2.10, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8, 3.13, App. B, & App. C
12/08/08	R5V2	690	• Changed directory structure for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.2P2, CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.4P1, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3.	2.1, 2.2.1, 2.2.4, 2.2.7, 2.2.8, 2.2.9, 2.2.11, 2.2.12, 3.2.1.1, 3.2.1.4, 3.2.2.1, 3.2.2.4, 3.2.3, 3.3.1.1, 3.3.1.2, 3.3.1.4, 3.3.2.1, 3.3.2.2, 3.3.2.4, 3.3.3, 3.3.4.1, 3.3.4.2, 3.3.4.4, 3.3.5.1, 3.3.5.2, 3.3.5.4, 3.3.6, 3.7.1.1, 3.7.1.2, 3.7.1.4, 3.7.2.1, 3.7.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.7.4.1, 3.7.4.2, 3.7.4.4, 3.7.5.1, 3.7.5.4, 3.7.6, 3.7.7.1, 3.7.7.2, 3.7.7.4, 3.7.8.1, 3.7.8.4, 3.7.9, 3.7.10.1, 3.7.10.2, 3.7.10.4, 3.7.11.1,

Document Revision Record

SCCR Approval Date	Release/ Version Number	SCCR Number	Description of Revision	Section(s) Affected
12/08/08 (Continued)	R5V2	690	• Changed directory structure for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.2P2, CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.4P1, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3.	3.7.11.4, 3.7.12, 3.10.1.1, 3.10.1.2, 3.10.1.4, 3.10.3, 3.10.3.1, 3.10.3.3, 3.10.4, 3.10.5.1, 3.10.5.2, 3.10.5.4, 3.10.7, 3.10.7.1, 3.10.7.3, 3.10.8, 3.11.1.1, 3.11.1.2, 3.11.1.4, 3.11.3, 3.11.3.1, 3.11.3.3, 3.11.4, 3.11.5.1, 3.11.5.2, 3.11.5.4, 3.11.7, 3.11.7.1, 3.11.7.3, 3.11.8, 3.12.1.1, 3.12.1.2, 3.12.1.4, 3.12.2.1, 3.12.3, 3.14.1.1, 3.14.1.2, 3.14.1.4, 3.14.3, 3.14.5.1, 3.14.5.2, 3.14.5.4, 3.14.7, 3.14.7.1, 3.14.7.3, 3.14.8, 3.15.1.1, 3.15.1.2, 3.15.1.4, 3.15.3, 3.15.3.1, 3.15.3.3, 3.15.4, 3.15.5.1, 3.15.5.2, 3.15.5.4, 3.15.7, 3.15.7.1, 3.15.7.3, 3.15.8, App B

Preface

The Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System (CERES) Data Management System (DMS) supports the data processing needs of the CERES Science Team research to increase understanding of the Earth's climate and radiant environment. The CERES Data Management Team works with the CERES Science Team to develop the software necessary to support the science algorithms. This software, being developed to operate at the Langley Atmospheric Sciences Data Center (ASDC), produces an extensive set of science data products.

The DMS consists of 12 subsystems; each subsystem contains one or more Product Generation Executables. Each subsystem executes when all of its required input data sets are available and produces one or more archival science products.

This Test Plan is written by the responsible CERES subsystem team for the CERES Configuration Management Team and the Langley ASDC to support subsystem testing. This document describes the software and supporting data files for this Subsystem and explains the procedures for installing, executing, and testing the software in the Science Software Integration and Testing environment. A section is also included on validating the software results.

Acknowledgment is given to Tammy O. Ayers and Joanne Saunders of Science Systems Applications, Inc. for their support in preparing this document.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

Document Revision Record ii

Preface vi

1.0 Introduction 1

1.1 Document Overview 1

1.2 Subsystem Overview 2

1.2.1 CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processors and HDF Post Processor 2

1.2.2 CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Subset Post Processors 2

1.2.3 CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Post Processor 3

1.2.4 CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Monthly Validation Site Post Processor 3

1.2.5 CER4.5-6.6P2 - Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Terra 3

1.2.6 CER4.5-6.6P3 - Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Aqua 3

2.0 Software and Data File Installation Procedures 5

2.1 Installation 5

2.2 Compilation 5

2.2.1 Compiling PGEs CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.1P2, and CER4.5-6.1P3 6

2.2.2 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 6

2.2.3 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.1P5 6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

2.2.4 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 and PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 7
2.2.5 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 7
2.2.6 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 7
2.2.7 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 8
2.2.8 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 8
2.2.9 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 8
2.2.10 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.4P2 8
2.2.11 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 9
2.2.12 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.6P3 9
3.0 Test and Evaluation Procedures 10
3.1 CER4_5-6.1P1 Main and Post Processors for TRMM VIRS-only Processing 10
3.1.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures 10
3.1.1.1 PCF Generator 10
3.1.1.2 Execution 11
3.1.1.3 Exit Codes 11
3.1.1.4 Test Summary 11
3.1.2 Evaluation Procedures 11
3.1.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 12
3.1.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 12
3.1.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 13
3.1.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 13
3.1.3 Solutions to Possible Problems 13
3.2 CER4_5-6.1P2 Main and Post Processors for Terra Processing 15
3.2.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures 15

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.2.1.1 PCF Generator 15
3.2.1.2 Execution 16
3.2.1.3 Exit Codes 16
3.2.1.4 Test Summary 16
3.2.2 Evaluation Procedures 17
3.2.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 17
3.2.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 18
3.2.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 18
3.2.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 18
3.2.3 Solutions to Possible Problems 19
3.3 CER4_5-6.1P3 Main and Post Processors for Aqua Processing 20
3.3.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3 20
3.3.1.1 PCF Generator 20
3.3.1.2 Execution 21
3.3.1.3 Exit Codes 21
3.3.1.4 Test Summary 21
3.3.2 Evaluation Procedures 21
3.3.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 22
3.3.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 22
3.3.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 23
3.3.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 23
3.3.3 Solutions to Possible Problems 23
3.3.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4 25
3.3.4.1 PCF Generator 25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.3.4.2 Execution 26
3.3.4.3 Exit Codes 26
3.3.4.4 Test Summary 26
3.3.5 Evaluation Procedures 26
3.3.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 27
3.3.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 27
3.3.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 28
3.3.5.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 28
3.3.6 Solutions to Possible Problems 28
3.4 CER4_5-6.1P4 Main and Post Processors for Terra Edition3 Processing 30
3.4.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1 30
3.4.1.1 PCF Generator 30
3.4.1.2 Execution 31
3.4.1.3 Exit Codes 31
3.4.1.4 Test Summary 31
3.4.2 Evaluation Procedures 31
3.4.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 32
3.4.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 33
3.4.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 33
3.4.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 33
3.4.3 Solutions to Possible Problems 34
3.4.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2 35
3.4.4.1 PCF Generator 35
3.4.4.2 Execution 36

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.4.4.3 Exit Codes 36
3.4.4.4 Test Summary 36
3.4.5 Evaluation Procedures 36
3.4.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 37
3.4.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 38
3.4.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 38
3.4.5.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 38
3.4.6 Solutions to Possible Problems 39
3.5 CER4_5-6.1P5 Main and Post Processors for Aqua Edition3 Processing 40
3.5.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3 40
3.5.1.1 PCF Generator 40
3.5.1.2 Execution 41
3.5.1.3 Exit Codes 41
3.5.1.4 Test Summary 41
3.5.2 Evaluation Procedures 41
3.5.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 42
3.5.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 43
3.5.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 43
3.5.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 43
3.5.3 Solutions to Possible Problems 44
3.5.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4 45
3.5.4.1 PCF Generator 45
3.5.4.2 Execution 46
3.5.4.3 Exit Codes 46

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.5.4.4 Test Summary 46

3.5.5 Evaluation Procedures 46

3.5.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 47

3.5.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 48

3.5.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 48

3.5.5.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 48

3.5.6 Solutions to Possible Problems 49

3.6 CER4_5-6.2P1 Daily SSF Subset Post Processor for TRMM VIRS-only SSF Subsetting 50

3.6.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures 50

3.6.1.1 PCF Generator 50

3.6.1.2 Execution 50

3.6.1.3 Exit Codes 50

3.6.1.4 Test Summary 51

3.6.2 Evaluation Procedures 51

3.6.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 51

3.6.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor 51

3.6.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 51

3.6.3 Solutions to Possible Problems 52

3.7 CER4_5-6.2P2 Terra SSF Subsetting Post Processor producing Daily SSF and SSFA subset files, and Nadir SSF, Validation SSF, Validation SSFA and SCOOL SSF subset products 53

3.7.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1 53

3.7.1.1 PCF Generator 53

3.7.1.2 Execution 53

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.7.1.3 Exit Codes 54
3.7.1.4 Test Summary 54
3.7.2 Evaluation Procedures 54
3.7.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 54
3.7.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor 55
3.7.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 55
3.7.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 56
3.7.3 Solutions to Possible Problems 56
3.7.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2 57
3.7.4.1 PCF Generator 57
3.7.4.2 Execution 57
3.7.4.3 Exit Codes 58
3.7.4.4 Test Summary 58
3.7.5 Evaluation Procedures 58
3.7.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 58
3.7.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor 59
3.7.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 59
3.7.5.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 60
3.7.6 Solutions to Possible Problems 60
3.7.7 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3 61
3.7.7.1 PCF Generator 61
3.7.7.2 Execution 61
3.7.7.3 Exit Codes 62
3.7.7.4 Test Summary 62

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.7.8 Evaluation Procedures 62

3.7.8.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 62

3.7.8.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor 63

3.7.8.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 63

3.7.8.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 64

3.7.9 Solutions to Possible Problems 64

3.7.10 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4 65

3.7.10.1 PCF Generator 65

3.7.10.2 Execution 65

3.7.10.3 Exit Codes 66

3.7.10.4 Test Summary 66

3.7.11 Evaluation Procedures 66

3.7.11.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 66

3.7.11.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor 67

3.7.11.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 67

3.7.11.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 68

3.7.12 Solutions to Possible Problems 68

3.8 CER4_5-6.2P3 Terra and Aqua Edition3 SSF Subsetting Post Processor producing Daily SSF and SSFA subset files, and Nadir SSF, Validation SSF, Validation SSFA and SCOOL SSF subset products 69

3.8.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1 69

3.8.1.1 PCF Generator 69

3.8.1.2 Execution 69

3.8.1.3 Exit Codes 70

3.8.1.4 Test Summary 70

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.8.2 Evaluation Procedures 70
3.8.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 70
3.8.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor 71
3.8.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 72
3.8.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 72
3.8.3 Solutions to Possible Problems 72
3.8.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2 74
3.8.4.1 PCF Generator 74
3.8.4.2 Execution 74
3.8.4.3 Exit Codes 75
3.8.4.4 Test Summary 75
3.8.5 Evaluation Procedures 75
3.8.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 75
3.8.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor 76
3.8.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 76
3.8.5.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 77
3.8.6 Solutions to Possible Problems 77
3.8.7 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3 79
3.8.7.1 PCF Generator 79
3.8.7.2 Execution 79
3.8.7.3 Exit Codes 80
3.8.7.4 Test Summary 80
3.8.8 Evaluation Procedures 80
3.8.8.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 80

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.8.8.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor 81
3.8.8.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 81
3.8.8.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 82
3.8.9 Solutions to Possible Problems 82
3.8.10 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4 84
3.8.10.1 PCF Generator 84
3.8.10.2 Execution 84
3.8.10.3 Exit Codes 85
3.8.10.4 Test Summary 85
3.8.11 Evaluation Procedures 85
3.8.11.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 85
3.8.11.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor 86
3.8.11.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 87
3.8.11.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product – NOT DONE IN THIS TEST CASE 87
3.8.12 Solutions to Possible Problems 88
3.9 CER4_5-6.3P1 Alternate Main and Post Processors 89
3.9.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures 89
3.9.1.1 PCF Generator 89
3.9.1.2 Execution 89
3.9.1.3 Exit Codes 90
3.9.1.4 Test Summary 90
3.9.2 Evaluation Procedures 90
3.9.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 90
3.9.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 91

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.9.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 91
3.9.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 91
3.9.3 Solutions to Possible Problems 92
3.10 CER4_5-6.3P2 Alternate Main and Post Processors for Terra 93
3.10.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1 93
3.10.1.1 PCF Generator 93
3.10.1.2 Execution 94
3.10.1.3 Exit Codes 94
3.10.1.4 Test Summary 94
3.10.2 Evaluation Procedures 94
3.10.3 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 95
3.10.3.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 95
3.10.3.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 96
3.10.3.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 96
3.10.4 Solutions to Possible Problems 96
3.10.5 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2 97
3.10.5.1 PCF Generator 97
3.10.5.2 Execution 98
3.10.5.3 Exit Codes 98
3.10.5.4 Test Summary 98
3.10.6 Evaluation Procedures 98
3.10.7 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 99
3.10.7.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 99
3.10.7.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 100

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.10.7.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 100
3.10.8 Solutions to Possible Problems 100
3.11 CER4_5-6.3P3 Alternate Main and Post Processors for Aqua 101
3.11.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3 101
3.11.1.1 PCF Generator 101
3.11.1.2 Execution 102
3.11.1.3 Exit Codes 102
3.11.1.4 Test Summary 102
3.11.2 Evaluation Procedures 102
3.11.3 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 103
3.11.3.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 103
3.11.3.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 104
3.11.3.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 104
3.11.4 Solutions to Possible Problems 104
3.11.5 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4 105
3.11.5.1 PCF Generator 105
3.11.5.2 Execution 106
3.11.5.3 Exit Codes 106
3.11.5.4 Test Summary 106
3.11.6 Evaluation Procedures 106
3.11.7 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 107
3.11.7.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 107
3.11.7.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 108
3.11.7.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 108

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.11.8 Solutions to Possible Problems 108

3.12 CER4_5-6.4P1 Terra SSF Post Processor producing Monthly SSF and SSFA Validation subset files. 109

3.12.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1 109

3.12.1.1 PCF Generator 109

3.12.1.2 Execution 110

3.12.1.3 Exit Codes 110

3.12.1.4 Test Summary 110

3.12.2 Evaluation Procedures 110

3.12.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 110

3.12.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor 111

3.12.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 111

3.12.3 Solutions to Possible Problems 112

3.12.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2 113

3.12.4.1 PCF Generator 113

3.12.4.2 Execution 113

3.12.4.3 Exit Codes 114

3.12.4.4 Test Summary 114

3.12.5 Evaluation Procedures 114

3.12.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 114

3.12.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor 115

3.12.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 115

3.12.6 Solutions to Possible Problems 115

3.12.7 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3 116

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.12.7.1 PCF Generator 116
3.12.7.2 Execution 116
3.12.7.3 Exit Codes 117
3.12.7.4 Test Summary 117
3.12.8 Evaluation Procedures 117
3.12.8.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 117
3.12.8.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor 118
3.12.8.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 118
3.12.9 Solutions to Possible Problems 118
3.12.10 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4 119
3.12.10.1 PCF Generator 119
3.12.10.2 Execution 119
3.12.10.3 Exit Codes 120
3.12.10.4 Test Summary 120
3.12.11 Evaluation Procedures 120
3.12.11.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 120
3.12.11.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor 121
3.12.11.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 121
3.12.12 Solutions to Possible Problems 121
3.13 CER4_5-6.4P2 Terra and Aqua Edition3 SSF Post Processor producing Monthly SSF and SSFA Validation subset files. 122
3.13.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1 122
3.13.1.1 PCF Generator 122
3.13.1.2 Execution 122

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.13.1.3 Exit Codes 123
3.13.1.4 Test Summary 123
3.13.2 Evaluation Procedures 123
3.13.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 123
3.13.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor 124
3.13.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 124
3.13.3 Solutions to Possible Problems 124
3.13.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2 126
3.13.4.1 PCF Generator 126
3.13.4.2 Execution 126
3.13.4.3 Exit Codes 127
3.13.4.4 Test Summary 127
3.13.5 Evaluation Procedures 127
3.13.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 127
3.13.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor 128
3.13.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 128
3.13.6 Solutions to Possible Problems 128
3.13.7 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3 129
3.13.7.1 PCF Generator 129
3.13.7.2 Execution 129
3.13.7.3 Exit Codes 130
3.13.7.4 Test Summary 130
3.13.8 Evaluation Procedures 130
3.13.8.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 130

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.13.8.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor 131

3.13.8.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 131

3.13.9 Solutions to Possible Problems 131

3.13.10 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4 132

3.13.10.1 PCF Generator 132

3.13.10.2 Execution 132

3.13.10.3 Exit Codes 133

3.13.10.4 Test Summary 133

3.13.11 Evaluation Procedures 133

3.13.11.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 133

3.13.11.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor 134

3.13.11.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 134

3.13.12 Solutions to Possible Problems 134

3.14 CER4_5-6.6P2 Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Terra 135

3.14.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1 135

3.14.1.1 PCF Generator 135

3.14.1.2 Execution 137

3.14.1.3 Exit Codes 137

3.14.1.4 Test Summary 137

3.14.2 Evaluation Procedures 137

3.14.3 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 138

3.14.3.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 138

3.14.3.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 139

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.14.3.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 139

3.14.4 Solutions to Possible Problems 140

3.14.5 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2 141

3.14.5.1 PCF Generator 141

3.14.5.2 Execution 142

3.14.5.3 Exit Codes 143

3.14.5.4 Test Summary 143

3.14.6 Evaluation Procedures 143

3.14.7 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 144

3.14.7.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 144

3.14.7.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 145

3.14.7.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 145

3.14.8 Solutions to Possible Problems 145

3.15 CER4_5-6.6P3 Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Aqua 147

3.15.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3 147

3.15.1.1 PCF Generator 147

3.15.1.2 Execution 148

3.15.1.3 Exit Codes 149

3.15.1.4 Test Summary 149

3.15.2 Evaluation Procedures 149

3.15.3 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 150

3.15.3.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 150

3.15.3.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 151

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

3.15.3.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 151
3.15.4 Solutions to Possible Problems 152
3.15.5 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4 153
3.15.5.1 PCF Generator 153
3.15.5.2 Execution 154
3.15.5.3 Exit Codes 155
3.15.5.4 Test Summary 155
3.15.6 Evaluation Procedures 155
3.15.7 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation 156
3.15.7.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor 156
3.15.7.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output 157
3.15.7.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product 157
3.15.8 Solutions to Possible Problems 157
Appendix A - Acronyms and Abbreviations A-1
Appendix B - Directory Structure Diagrams B-1
Appendix C - File Description Tables C-1
C.1 Production Scripts and Executables C-1
C.2 Executables C-9
C.3 Status Message Files C-12
C.4 Processing Control Files (PCF) and Metadata Control Files (MCF) C-12
C.5 SSF HDF Read Software C-20
C.6 Ancillary Input Data C-21
C.7 Output Temporary Data Files (Production Results) C-27

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure Page

Figure B-1. Directory Structure for Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.2P1, CER4.5-6.2P2, CER4.5-6.3P1, CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.4P1, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3. ..... B-1

Figure B-2. Directory Structure for Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P4, CER4.5-6.1P5, CER4.5-6.2P3, and CER4.5-6.4P2. ..... B-3

LIST OF TABLES

Table Page

Table C.1-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Production Scripts C-1

Table C.1-2. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Production Scripts C-1

Table C.1-3. PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 Production Scripts C-2

Table C.1-4. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Production Scripts C-2

Table C.1-5. PGE CER4.5-6.1P5 Production Scripts C-3

Table C.1-6. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Production Scripts C-3

Table C.1-7. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 Production Scripts C-4

Table C.1-8. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Production Scripts C-4

Table C.1-9. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Production Scripts C-5

Table C.1-10. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 Production Scripts C-5

Table C.1-11. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 Production Scripts C-6

Table C.1-12. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Production Scripts C-6

Table C.1-13. PGE CER4.5-6.4P2 Production Scripts C-7

Table C.1-14. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Production Scripts C-7

Table C.1-15. PGE CER4.5-6.6P3 Production Scripts C-8

Table C.2-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Executables C-9

Table C.2-2. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Executables C-9

Table C.2-3. PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 Executables C-9

Table C.2-4. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Executables C-9

Table C.2-5. PGE CER4.5-6.1P5 Executables C-10

Table C.2-6. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Executable C-10

Table C.2-7. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 Executable C-10

Table C.2-8. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Executable C-10

LIST OF TABLES

Table Page

Table C.2-9. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Executable C-11

Table C.2-10. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 and CER4.5-6.6P2 Executables C-11

Table C.2-11. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 Executables C-11

Table C.2-12. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Executables C-11

Table C.2-13. PGE CER4.5-6.4P2 Executables C-12

Table C.2-14. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Executables C-12

Table C.2-15. PGE CER4.5-6.6P3 Executables C-12

Table C.4-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Metadata Control Files C-13

Table C.4-2. PGEs CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.1P4 and CER4.5-6.1P5 Metadata Control Files C-13

Table C.4-3. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Metadata Control Files C-13

Table C.4-4. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 and CER4.5-6.2P3 Metadata Control Files C-14

Table C.4-5. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Metadata Control Files C-14

Table C.4-6. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 and CER4.5-6.6P2 Metadata Control Files C-14

Table C.4-7. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 and CER4.5-6.6P3 Metadata Control Files C-15

Table C.4-8. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 and CER4.5-6.4P2 Metadata Control Files C-15

Table C.4-9. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Process Control Files C-15

Table C.4-10. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Process Control Files C-16

Table C.4-11. PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 Process Control Files C-16

Table C.4-12. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Process Control Files C-16

Table C.4-13. PGE CER4.5-6.1P5 Process Control Files C-17

Table C.4-14. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Process Control Files C-17

Table C.4-15. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 Process Control Files C-17

Table C.4-16. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Process Control Files C-18

LIST OF TABLES

Table Page

Table C.4-17. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Process Control Files C-18

Table C.4-18. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 Process Control Files C-18

Table C.4-19. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 Process Control Files C-19

Table C.4-20. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Process Control Files C-19

Table C.4-21. PGE CER4.5-6.4P2 Process Control Files C-19

Table C.4-22. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Process Control Files C-20

Table C.4-23. PGE CER4.5-6.6P3 Process Control Files C-20

Table C.5-1. SSF HDF Read Software Files C-20

Table C.6-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Ancillary Input Data C-21

Table C.6-2. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3 Ancillary Input Data C-23

Table C.7-1. Output Temporary Data Files C-27

1.0 Introduction

The Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System (CERES) is a key component of the Earth Observing System (EOS) program. The CERES instrument provides radiometric measurements of the Earth's atmosphere from three broadband channels: a shortwave channel (0.3 - 5 μm), a total channel (0.3 - 200 μm), and an infrared window channel (8 - 12 μm). The CERES instruments are improved models of the Earth Radiation Budget Experiment (ERBE) scanner instruments, which operated from 1984 through 1990 on the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's (NASA) Earth Radiation Budget Satellite (ERBS) and on the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) operational weather satellites NOAA-9 and NOAA-10. The strategy of flying instruments on Sun-synchronous, polar orbiting satellites, such as NOAA-9 and NOAA-10, simultaneously with instruments on satellites that have precessing orbits in lower inclinations, such as ERBS, was successfully developed in ERBE to reduce time sampling errors. CERES continues that strategy by flying instruments on the polar orbiting EOS platforms simultaneously with an instrument on the Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM) spacecraft, which has an orbital inclination of 35 degrees. In addition, to reduce the uncertainty in data interpretation and to improve the consistency between the cloud parameters and the radiation fields, CERES includes cloud imager data and other atmospheric parameters. The TRMM satellite carries one CERES instrument while the EOS satellites carry two CERES instruments, one operating in a fixed azimuth plane scanning mode (FAPS) for continuous Earth sampling and the other operating in a rotating azimuth plane scan mode (RAPS) for improved angular sampling.

1.1 Document Overview

This document, CERES Inversion to Instantaneous Top-of-Atmosphere (TOA) Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Release 4 Test Plan, is part of the CERES Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Release 4 delivery package provided to the Langley Atmospheric Sciences Data Center (ASDC). It provides a description of the CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Release 4 software and explains the procedures for installing, executing, and testing the software. A section is also included on validating the software results. A description of acronyms and abbreviations is provided in Appendix A, a directory structure diagram is contained in Appendix B, and a description of the software and data files is contained in Appendix C.

This document is organized as follows:

Section 1.0 - Introduction
Section 2.0 - Software and Data File Installation Procedures
Section 3.0 - Test and Evaluation Procedures
Appendix A - Acronyms and Abbreviations
Appendix B - Directory Structure Diagram
Appendix C - File Description Tables

1.2 Subsystem Overview

1.2.1 CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processors and HDF Post Processor

The Main Processor Product Generation Executives (PGE) CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.1P4 and CER4.5-6.1P5 CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and the Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget, Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6, convert CERES filtered radiance measurements to instantaneous radiative flux estimates at the top of the Earth's atmosphere and produces radiative flux estimates at the Earth's surface for each CERES footprint. The output of the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processor PGE CER4.5-6.1P1, which is for TRMM VIRS-only processing, consists of a binary Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds (SSF) product, which serves as input for CERES Subsystem 5.0 and Subsystem 9.0, an ASCII Quality Control (QC) report, and a binary QC file. The output of the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processor PGE CER4.5-6.1P2, which is for Terra processing, consists of a binary Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds (SSF) product, a binary SSF Aerosol (SSFA) product containing MODIS aerosols, an ASCII Quality Control (QC) report, and a binary QC file. The output of the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processor PGE CER4.5-6.1P3, which is for Aqua processing, consists of a binary Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds (SSF) product, a binary SSF Aerosol (SSFA) product containing MODIS aerosols, an ASCII Quality Control (QC) report, and a binary QC file. . The output of the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processor PGE CER4.5-6.1P4, which is for Terra Edition3 processing, consists of a binary Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds (SSF) product, a binary SSF Aerosol (SSFA) product containing MODIS aerosols, an ASCII Quality Control (QC) report, and a binary QC file. The output of the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processor PGE CER4.5-6.1P5, which is for Aqua Edition3 processing, consists of a binary Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds (SSF) product, a binary SSF Aerosol (SSFA) product containing MODIS aerosols, an ASCII Quality Control (QC) report, and a binary QC file.

The HDF Post Processor for CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and the Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget, Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6, reads the binary SSF (and the binary SSFA for Terra and Aqua processing) as input and generates an SSF product in Hierarchical Data Format (HDF).

1.2.2 CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Subset Post Processors

The Subsetting Post Processor PGEs CER4.5-6.2P1 (for TRMM VIRS-only SSF subsetting), CER4.5-6.2P2 (for Terra and Aqua SSF subsetting) and CER4.5-6.2P3 (for Terra and Aqua Edition3 SSF subsetting) for CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and the Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget, Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6, reads up to 24 hourly binary SSF products as input and generates two SSF daily subset files, the first containing daytime data and the second containing nighttime data. CER4.5-6.2P2 and CER4.5-6.2P3 also read in the hourly Terra or Aqua binary SSFA products as input and subsets the SSFA file into two daytime and nighttime aerosol binary files. The same footprints that were placed on the SSF subset files

are selected for the SSF aerosol subset files. PGE's CER4.5-6.2P2 and CER4.5-6.2P3 also produce daily binary and HDF SSF Nadir products that contain nadir viewing footprints and a daily binary SSF validation product.

1.2.3 CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Post Processor

The Alternate Main Processor converts CERES unfiltered radiance measurements to instantaneous radiative flux estimates at the top of the Earth's atmosphere and produces radiative flux estimates at the Earth's surface for each CERES footprint. This processor uses an archived binary SSF as input and only the TOA and surface fluxes are replaced. The output of Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor consists of a binary Single Scanner Footprint (SSF) product and an SSF product in Hierarchical Data Format (HDF). CER4.5-6.3P1 processes TRMM data and CER4.5-6.3P2 processes Terra data.

1.2.4 CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Monthly Validation Site Post Processor

The Monthly Validation Site Post Processor combines all of the CERES validation site footprint records that were archived in the daily validation site SSF products for a single instrument during a data month and combines them into a single monthly binary SSF file.

1.2.5 CER4.5-6.6P2 - Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Terra

The Daily Alternate Main Processor converts up to 24 hours of CERES unfiltered radiance measurements to instantaneous radiative flux estimates at the top of the Earth's atmosphere and produces radiative flux estimates at the Earth's surface for each CERES footprint. This processor uses archived binary SSF files as input and only the TOA and surface fluxes are replaced.

The output of Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Daily Alternate Main Processor consists of up to 24 hourly binary Single Scanner Footprint (SSF) products and SSF products in Hierarchical Data Format (HDF).

1.2.6 CER4.5-6.6P3 - Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Aqua

The Daily Alternate Main Processor converts up to 24 hours of CERES unfiltered radiance measurements to instantaneous radiative flux estimates at the top of the Earth's atmosphere and produces radiative flux estimates at the Earth's surface for each CERES footprint. This processor uses archived binary SSF files as input and only the TOA and surface fluxes are replaced.

The output of Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Daily Alternate Main Processor consists of up to 24 hourly binary Single Scanner Footprint (SSF) products and SSF products in Hierarchical Data Format (HDF).

2.0 Software and Data File Installation Procedures

This section describes how to install the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Inversion software in preparation for making the necessary test runs at the Langley ASDC. The installation procedures include instructions for uncompressing and untarring the delivered tar files, properly defining environmental variables, and compiling the Inversion programs.

2.1 Installation

Software/Data File Install Procedure:

1. The scripts, makefiles and Process Control Files in the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 delivery package expect the CERES environment variable, **$CERESENV,** to point to a file which sets the following environment variables:

PGSDIR	**-**	**Directory for Toolkit libraries**
F90	**-**	**Pointer to the SGI F90 64 bit compiler**
CERESHOME	**-**	**Top Directory for CERES Software**
CERESLIB	**-**	**Directory for CERESlib**
PGSMSG	**-**	**Directory which contains Toolkit and CERES Status Message Files**
PGSLIB	**-**	**Directory which contains SGI 64-bit Toolkit library file**
PGSINC	**-**	**Pointer to the PGS include file directory**
HDFDIR	**-**	**Pointer to the HDF home directory**
HDFINC	**-**	**Pointer to the directory containing the HDF header files**
HDFLIB	**-**	**Pointer to the directory containing the HDF library**

2. Change directory to the directory where you plan to install the Inversion Subsystems. (The following instructions assume that the directory will be **$CERESHOME**.)

3. Uncompress and untar the tar files by replacing **XXX** with the appropriate SCCR number and typing the following commands:

```
uncompress inversion_src_R5-XXX.tar.Z
tar xf inversion_src_R5-XXX.tar
uncompress inversion_anc_R5-XXX.tar.Z
tar xf inversion_anc_R5-XXX.tar
uncompress inversion_data_R5-XXX.tar.Z
tar xf inversion_data_R5-XXX.tar
```

2.2 Compilation

The instructions for compiling the main processor and HDF post processor and comparison software for PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 are shown in Section 2.2.1, the instructions for compiling the SSF subset post processor and comparison software for PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 are shown in Section 2.2.2, and the instructions for compiling the alternate main processor and HDF post processor and comparison software for PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 are shown in Section 2.2.3. The compilation scripts contained in each of these sections can be compiled independently, if the software delivery contains only one PGE.

2.2.1 Compiling PGEs CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.1P2, and CER4.5-6.1P3

To create the Main and Post Processor executables on directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/** and to create the comparison software executables on **$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

source $CERESENV

For TRMM VIRS-only processing, execute the following command:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
compile_4.5-6.1P1.csh

For Terra processing, execute the following command:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P2/rcf
compile_4.5-6.1P2.csh

The following files will be created in **$CERESHOME/inversion/PGE4.5-6.1P2/bin**:
invsurf_p2.exe
ssf2hdf_p2.exe

For Aqua processing, execute the following command:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf
compile_4.5-6.1P3.csh

The following files will be created in **$CERESHOME/inversion/PGE4.5-6.1P3/bin**:
invsurf_p3.exe
ssf2hdf_1p3.exe

2.2.2 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.1P4

To create the Main and Post Processor executables on directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/** and to create the comparison software executables on **$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf

For Terra processing, execute the following command:

compile_4.5-6.1P4.csh

2.2.3 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.1P5

To create the Main and Post Processor executables on directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/** and to create the comparison software executables on **$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf

For Aqua processing, execute the following command:

compile_4.5-6.1P5.csh

2.2.4 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 and PGE CER4.5-6.2P2

To create the SSF Subset Post Processor executable for PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 and the SSF Subset Post Processor and HDF Post Processor for PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 on directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/** and to create the comparison software executable on **$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

source $CERESENV

For TRMM VIRS-only processing, execute the following command:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
compile_4.5-6.2P1.csh

For Terra and Aqua processing, execute the following command:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf
compile_4.5-6.2P2.csh

The following files will be created in **$CERESHOME/inversion/PGE4.5-6.2P2/bin**:
ssf2hdf_2p2.exe
subset_ssf_p2.exe

2.2.5 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.2P3

To create the SSF Subset Post Processor and HDF Post Processor for PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 on directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/** and to create the comparison software executable on **$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf

For Terra and Aqua processing, execute the following command:

compile_4.5-6.2P3.csh

2.2.6 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.3P1

To create the Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/** and to create the comparison software executables on **$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
compile_4.5-6.3P1.csh

2.2.7 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.3P2

To create the Terra Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/**, type the following commands:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf
compile_4.5-6.3P2.csh

The following files will be created in **$CERESHOME/inversion/PGE4.5-6.3P2/bin**:
invsurf-3P2.exe
ssf2hdf_3p2.exe

2.2.8 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.3P3

To create the Aqua Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/**, type the following commands:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf
compile_4.5-6.3P3.csh

The following files will be created in **$CERESHOME/inversion/PGE4.5-6.3P3/bin**:
invsurf-3p3.exe
ssf2hdf_3p3.exe

2.2.9 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.4P1

To create the Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/** and to create the comparison software executables on **$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf
compile_4.5-6.4P1.csh

The following file will be created in **$CERESHOME/inversion/PGE4.5-6.4P1/bin**:
monthly_val_ssf.exe

2.2.10 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.4P2

To create the Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/** and to create the comparison software executables on **$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
compile_4.5-6.4P2.csh

2.2.11 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.6P2

To create the Daily Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/** and to create the comparison software executables on **$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf
compile_4.5-6.6P2.csh

The following files will be created in **$CERESHOME/inversion/PGE4.5-6.6P2/bin**:
invsurf-6P2.exe
ssf2hdf_6p2.exe

2.2.12 Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.6P3

To create the Daily Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/** and to create the comparison software executables on **$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf
compile_4.5-6.6P3.csh

The following files will be created in **$CERESHOME/inversion/PGE4.5-6.6P3/bin**:
invsurf-6P3.exe
ssf2hdf_6p3.exe

3.0 Test and Evaluation Procedures

This section provides general information on how to execute Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 and provides an overview of the test and evaluation procedures. It includes a description of what is being tested and the order in which the tests should be performed.

3.1 CER4_5-6.1P1 Main and Post Processors for TRMM VIRS-only Processing

3.1.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures

3.1.1.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.1P1.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.1P1.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_1P1 1998050101
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-test-env.csh
setenv INSTANCE_1P1 $SS4_5\_$PS4_5\_$CC4_5\.$DATE_1P1
setenv INSTANCE_cld $SS4_4\_$PS4_1\_$CC4_4\.$DATE_1P1
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.1P1.csh $DATE_1P1
```

The following files will be generated:

$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P1_PCFin_$INSTANCE_1P1
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P1_PCF_$INSTANCE_1P1

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-
    GEOS2_$CC12.1998050100
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-
    GEOS2_$CC12.1998050106
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_cld
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_cld
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/
```

3.1.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.1P1.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE_1P1, defined in Section 3.1.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P1:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.1P1.csh $INSTANCE_1P1

The script, **list_4.5-6.1P1.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.1P1.csh $INSTANCE_1P1

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.1.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P1 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.1.1.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	2:34 minutes
Memory:	203520 K
Required Disk Space:	679 Megabytes

3.1.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.1P1.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

rm
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_cld
rm
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_cld

If testing of CER4.5-6.3P1 will not be run, then remove MOA input files:

rm
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-GEOS2_$CC12.1998050100
rm
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-GEOS2_$CC12.1998050106

3.1.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P1_LogReport_$INSTANCE_1P1**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P1 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P1 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_GQCA_$INSTANCE_1P1.met** and **CER_GQCI_$INSTANCE_1P1.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE_1P1.met** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P1.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.1P1.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.1P1.csh $INSTANCE_1P1

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.1.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will copy all of the parameters that were written to the binary SSF by PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 into a file and will compare those parameter values to the values in a comparison file provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare $INSTANCE_1P1

   One file will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P1

3.1.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P1 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P1

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.1.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P1
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P1

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P1**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....."data... OK.
or
Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.1.3 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P1 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.1P1.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. Note: the output from CER4.5-6.1P1 will be used as input for testing PGE CER4.5-6.3P1. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.1P1.csh $INSTANCE_1P1

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.2 CER4_5-6.1P2 Main and Post Processors for Terra Processing

3.2.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures

3.2.1.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.1P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.1P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P2/rcf
setenv DATE_1P2 2001041001
setenv INSTANCE_1P2 Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_1P2
setenv SCC_1P2 Terra-FM1_Test_000024.20010415
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P2/rcf/inversion-terra-test-FM1-
    env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P2/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.1P2.csh $DATE_1P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.1P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE_1P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.1P2_PCF_$INSTANCE_1P2
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P2/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-GEOS3_015019.2001041000
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P2/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-GEOS3_015019.2001041006
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P2/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_1P2
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P2/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P2
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P2/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P2.met
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
```

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P2/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_1P2 $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P2/CER_SCCD_$SCC_1P2 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P2/CER_SCCN_$SCC_1P2 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/

3.2.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.1P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE_1P2, defined in Section 3.2.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P2:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P2/rcf/run_4.5-6.1P2.csh $INSTANCE_1P2

The script, **list_4.5-6.1P2.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P2/rcf/list_4.5-6.1P2.csh $INSTANCE_1P2

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.2.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.2.1.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	4:20 minutes
Memory:	298143 K
Required Disk Space:	679 Megabytes

3.2.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.1P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_1P2
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P2
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_1P2
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_$SCC_1P2
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_$SCC_1P2

If testing of CER4.5-6.3P1 will not be run, then remove MOA input files:

rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-GEOS3_015019.2001041000
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-GEOS3_015019.2001041006

3.2.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P2_LogReport_$INSTANCE_1P2**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P2 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P2 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_GQCA_$INSTANCE_1P2.met** and **CER_GQCI_$INSTANCE_1P2.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE_1P2.met** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P2.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P2** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P2**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.1P2.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P2/rcf/diff_4.5-6.1P2.csh $INSTANCE_1P2

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.2.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare_p2 $INSTANCE_1P2

   Two files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_1P2

3.2.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_1P2

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.2.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P2/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P2

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.2.3 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P2 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.1P2.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P2/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.1P2.csh $INSTANCE_1P2

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.3 CER4_5-6.1P3 Main and Post Processors for Aqua Processing

3.3.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.3.1.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf
setenv DATE_FM3 2002080700
setenv INSTANCE_FM3 Aqua-FM3-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_FM3
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/inversion-FM3-test-env-
    1p3.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.1P3.csh $DATE_FM3
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.1P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE_FM3
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.1P3_PCF_$INSTANCE_FM3
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002080700
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P3/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_FM3
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P3/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_FM3
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P3/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_FM3.met
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P3/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_FM3
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/
```

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P3/CER_SCCD_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026023.20020815 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P3/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026023.20020815 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/

3.3.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE_FM3 defined in Section 3.3.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P3:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/run_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3

The script, **list_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/list_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.3.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.3.1.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	2:20 minutes
Memory:	296009 K
Required Disk Space:	679 Megabytes

3.3.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_FM3
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_FM3
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_FM3
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002080700
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026023.20020815
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026023.20020815

3.3.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P3_LogReport_$INSTANCE_FM3**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P3 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P3 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_GQCA_$INSTANCE_FM3.met** and **CER_GQCI_$INSTANCE_FM3.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE_FM3.met** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P3** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P3**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.1P3.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/diff_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.3.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare_1p3 $INSTANCE_FM3

   Two files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_FM3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_FM3

3.3.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_FM3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_FM3

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.3.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P3/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.3.3 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P3 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.3.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.3.4.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf
setenv DATE_FM4 2002080700
setenv INSTANCE_FM4 Aqua-FM4-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_FM4
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/inversion-FM4-test-env-
    1p3.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.1P3.csh $DATE_FM4
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.1P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE_FM4
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.1P3_PCF_$INSTANCE_FM4
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002080700
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P3/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_FM4
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P3/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_FM4
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P3/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_FM4.met
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P3/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_FM4
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P3/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
    FM4_Edition2_026023.20020815
    $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
```

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P3/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM4_Edition2_026023.20020815 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/

3.3.4.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE_FM4, defined in Section 3.3.4.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P3:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/run_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM4

The script, **list_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/list_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM4

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.3.4.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.3.4.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	2:20 minutes
Memory:	296009 K
Required Disk Space:	679 Megabytes

3.3.5 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_FM4
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_FM4
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_FM4
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002080700
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-FM4_Edition2_026023.20020815
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM4_Edition2_026023.20020815

3.3.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P3_LogReport_$INSTANCE_FM4**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P3 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P3 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_GQCA_$INSTANCE_1P3.met** and **CER_GQCI_$INSTANCE_FM4.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**. Metadata files,

CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE_FM4.met and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P3** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P3**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.1P3.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/diff_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM4

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.3.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.

2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare_1p3 $INSTANCE_FM4

   Two files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_FM4
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_FM4

3.3.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_FM4
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_FM4

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.3.5.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P3/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.3.6 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P3 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P3/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.1P3.csh
   $INSTANCE_FM4

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.4 CER4_5-6.1P4 Main and Post Processors for Terra Edition3 Processing

3.4.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1

3.4.1.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf
setenv DATE_1P4 2006071515
setenv INSTANCE_1P4 Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_1P4
setenv SCC_1P4 Terra-FM1_Edition2_026027.20060715
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/inversion-FM1-test-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.1P4.csh $DATE_1P4
```

The following files will be generated:

$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P4_PCFin_$INSTANCE_1P4
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P4_PCF_$INSTANCE_1P4

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P4/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071512
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P4/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071518
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P4/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_1P4
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P4/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P4
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P4/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P4.met
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P4/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_1P4
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/
```

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER_SCCD_$SCC_1P4 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER_SCCN_$SCC_1P4 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/

3.4.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE_1P4, defined in Section 3.4.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P4:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/run_4.5-6.1P4.csh $INSTANCE_1P4

The script, **list_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/list_4.5-6.1P4.csh $INSTANCE_1P4

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.4.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P4 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.4.1.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:05 minutes
Memory:	278080 K
Required Disk Space:	679 Megabytes

3.4.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_1P4
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P4
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P4.met
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_1P4
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_$SCC_1P4
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_$SCC_1P4
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071512
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071518

3.4.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P4_LogReport_$INSTANCE_1P4**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P4 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P4 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_GQCA_$INSTANCE_1P4.met** and **CER_GQCI_$INSTANCE_1P4.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE_1P4.met** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P4.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P4** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P4**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.1P4.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/diff_4.5-6.1P4.csh $INSTANCE_1P4

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.4.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare_1p4 $INSTANCE_1P4

   Two files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P4
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_1P4

3.4.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P4 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P4
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_1P4

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.4.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P4
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P4

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P4**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P4**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS “.....” data... OK.
or
Comparing Vfield “.....” data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.4.3 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P4 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.1P4.csh $INSTANCE_1P4

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.4.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2

3.4.4.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf
setenv DATE_1P4 2006071515
setenv INSTANCE_1P4 Terra-FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_1P4
setenv SCC_1P4 Terra-FM2_Edition2_026027.20060715
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/inversion-FM2-test-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.1P4.csh $DATE_1P4
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P4_PCFin_$INSTANCE_1P4
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P4_PCF_$INSTANCE_1P4
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P4/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071512
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P4/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071518
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P4/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_1P4
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P4/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P4
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P4/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P4.met
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P4/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_1P4
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER_SCCD_$SCC_1P4
    $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
```

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER_SCCN_$SCC_1P4 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/

3.4.4.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE_1P4, defined in Section 3.4.4.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P4:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/run_4.5-6.1P4.csh $INSTANCE_1P4

The script, **list_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/list_4.5-6.1P4.csh $INSTANCE_1P4

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.4.4.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P4 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.4.4.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:05 minutes
Memory:	278080 K
Required Disk Space:	679 Megabytes

3.4.5 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_1P4
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P4
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P4.met
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_1P4
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_$SCC_1P4
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_$SCC_1P4
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071512
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071518

3.4.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P4_LogReport_$INSTANCE_1P4**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P4 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P4 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_GQCA_$INSTANCE_1P4.met** and **CER_GQCI_$INSTANCE_1P4.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE_1P4.met** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P4.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P4** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P4**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.1P4.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/diff_4.5-6.1P4.csh $INSTANCE_1P4
```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.4.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare_1p4 $INSTANCE_1P4

   Two files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P4
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_1P4

3.4.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P4 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P4
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_1P4

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.4.5.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P4
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P4

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P4**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on

$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P4, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.
or
Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.4.6 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P4 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.1P4.csh $INSTANCE_1P4

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.5 CER4_5-6.1P5 Main and Post Processors for Aqua Edition3 Processing

3.5.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.5.1.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.1P5.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.1P5csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf
setenv DATE_1P5 2006071515
setenv INSTANCE_1P5 Aqua-FM3-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_1P5
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/inversion-FM3-test-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.1P5.csh $DATE_1P5

The following files will be generated:
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P5_PCFin_$INSTANCE_1P5
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P5_PCF_$INSTANCE_1P5

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071512 $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071518 $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_1P5 $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P5 $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P5.met $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_1P5 $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER_SCCD_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026027.20060715 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026027.20060715 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic

3.5.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.1P5.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE_FM3 defined in Section 3.5.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P5:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/run_4.5-6.1P5.csh $INSTANCE_1P5

The script, **list_4.5-6.1P5.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/list_4.5-6.1P5.csh $INSTANCE_1P5

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.5.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P5 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.5.1.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:18 minutes
Memory:	278096 K
Required Disk Space:	679 Megabytes

3.5.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.1P5.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_1P5
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P5
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P5.met
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_1P5
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071512
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071518
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026027.20060715
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026027.20060715

3.5.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P5_LogReport_$INSTANCE_1P5**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P5 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P5 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_GQCA_$INSTANCE_FM3.met** and **CER_GQCI_$INSTANCE_1P5.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE_FM3.met** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P5.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P5** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P5**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.1P5.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/diff_4.5-6.1P5.csh $INSTANCE_1P5

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.5.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare_1p5 $INSTANCE_1P5

   Two files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P5
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_1P5

3.5.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P5 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P5
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_1P5

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.5.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P5
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P5

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P5**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P5**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.
or
Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.5.3 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P5 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.1P5.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.1P5.csh $INSTANCE_1P5

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.5.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.5.4.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.1P5.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.1P5.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf
setenv DATE_1P5 2006071515
setenv INSTANCE_1P5 Aqua-FM4-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_1P5
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/inversion-FM4-test-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.1P5.csh $DATE_1P5
```

The following files will be generated:

$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P5_PCFin_$INSTANCE_1P5
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P5_PCF_$INSTANCE_1P5

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P5/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071512
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P5/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071518
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P5/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_1P5
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P5/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P5
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P5/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P5.met
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.1P5/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_1P5
    $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
    FM4_Edition2_026027.20060715
    $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
```

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM4_Edition2_026027.20060715 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/

3.5.4.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.1P5.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE_1P5, defined in Section 3.5.4.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P5:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/run_4.5-6.1P5.csh $INSTANCE_1P5

The script, **list_4.5-6.1P5.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/list_4.5-6.1P5.csh $INSTANCE_1P5

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.5.4.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P5 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.5.4.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:18 minutes
Memory:	278096 K
Required Disk Space:	679 Megabytes

3.5.5 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.1P5.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFI_$INSTANCE_1P5
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P5
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSFAI_$INSTANCE_1P5.met
rm $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_1P5
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071512
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071518
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-FM4_Edition2_026027.20060715
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM4_Edition2_026027.20060715

3.5.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P5_LogReport_$INSTANCE_1P5**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P5 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P5 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_GQCA_$INSTANCE_1P5.met** and **CER_GQCI_$INSTANCE_1P5.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE_1P5.met** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P5.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P5** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P5**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.1P5.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/diff_4.5-6.1P5.csh $INSTANCE_1P5

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.5.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare_1p5 $INSTANCE_1P5

   Two files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P5
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_1P5

3.5.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P5 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P5
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_1P5

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.5.5.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P5
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P5

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P5**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P5**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS “.....” data... OK.
or
Comparing Vfield “.....” data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.5.6 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P5 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.1P5.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.1P5.csh $INSTANCE_1P5

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.6 CER4_5-6.2P1 Daily SSF Subset Post Processor for TRMM VIRS-only SSF Subsetting

3.6.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures

3.6.1.1 PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P1.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P1.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a, 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_2P1 20000225
setenv INSTANCE_2P1 TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.$DATE_2P1
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-test-subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P1.csh $DATE_2P1

The following files will be generated:
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P1_PCFin_$INSTANCE_2P1
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P1_PCF_$INSTANCE_2P1

3.6.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P1.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.2P1.csh $INSTANCE_2P1

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P1, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P1.csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.2P1.csh $INSTANCE_2P1

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.6.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P1 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.6.1.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	1:30 minutes
Memory:	5952 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.6.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P1.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.6.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P1_LogReport_$INSTANCE_2P1** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P1 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P1 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSFS-DAY_$INSTANCE_2P1.met** and **CER_SSFS-NIT_$INSTANCE_2P1.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.** Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P1.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.2P1.csh $INSTANCE_2P1
```

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.6.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P1, type the following commands:

   ```
   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_subset_compare $INSTANCE_2P1
   ```

   A comparison output file will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P1

3.6.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P1 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P1

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.6.3 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P1 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P1.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.2P1.csh $INSTANCE_2P1

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.7 CER4_5-6.2P2 Terra SSF Subsetting Post Processor producing Daily SSF and SSFA subset files, and Nadir SSF, Validation SSF, Validation SSFA and SCOOL SSF subset products

3.7.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1

3.7.1.1 PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf
setenv DATE_2P2 20010103
setenv INSTANCE2_FM1 Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition2B_026030.$DATE_2P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/inversion-terra-test-FM1-subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh $DATE_2P2

The following files will be generated:
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE2_FM1
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCF_$INSTANCE2_FM1

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P2/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.200101 $CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition2B_026030.2001010301 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P2/CER_SSFB_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition2B_026030.2001010301 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/

3.7.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is

formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/run_4.5-6.2P2.csh
$INSTANCE2_FM1

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/list_4.5-6.2P2.csh
$INSTANCE2_FM1

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.7.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.7.1.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	0:30 minutes
Memory:	36688 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.7.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.7.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P2_LogReport_$INSTANCE2_FM1** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_FM1.met
CER_SSFS-NIT_$INSTANCE2_FM1.met
CER_SSFAS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_FM1.met
CER_SSFB-nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM1.met
CER_SSFB-val_$INSTANCE2_FM1.met
CER_SSFA-val_$INSTANCE2_FM1.met

CER_SSFS-scool-DAY_$INSTANCE2_FM1.met
CER_SSFS-scool-NIT_$INSTANCE2_FM1.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P2**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM1

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.7.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P2, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_subset_compare $INSTANCE2_FM1
   run_subset_aerosol_compare $INSTANCE2_FM1
   run_nadir_compare $INSTANCE2_FM1
   run_validation_compare $INSTANCE2_FM1
   run_validation_aero_compare $INSTANCE2_FM1
   run_subset_scool_compare $INSTANCE2_FM1

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P2

3.7.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P2

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.7.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM1 $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P2/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM1

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.7.3 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, is located in directory $**CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM1

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.7.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2

3.7.4.1 PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf
setenv DATE_2P2 20010103
setenv INSTANCE2_FM2 Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2B_026030.$DATE_2P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/inversion-terra-test-FM2-
    subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh $DATE_2P2
```

The following files will be generated:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE2_FM2
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCF_$INSTANCE2_FM2

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.2P2/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.200101
    $CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-
    FM2-MODIS_Edition2B_026030.2001010301
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P2/CER_SSFB_Terra-
    FM2-MODIS_Edition2B_026030.2001010301
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
```

3.7.4.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/run_4.5-6.2P2.csh
    $INSTANCE2_FM2
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/list_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM2

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.7.4.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.7.4.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	0:30 minutes
Memory:	36688 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.7.5 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.7.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P2_LogReport_$INSTANCE2_FM2** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_FM2.met
CER_SSFS-NIT_$INSTANCE2_FM2.met
CER_SSFAS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_FM2.met
CER_SSFB-nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM2.met
CER_SSFB-val_$INSTANCE2_FM2.met
CER_SSFA-val_$INSTANCE2_FM2.met
CER_SSFS-scool-DAY_$INSTANCE2_FM2.met
CER_SSFS-scool-NIT_$INSTANCE2_FM2.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**
Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P2**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM2

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.7.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P2, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_subset_compare $INSTANCE2_FM2
   run_subset_aerosol_compare $INSTANCE2_FM2
   run_nadir_compare $INSTANCE2_FM2
   run_validation_compare $INSTANCE2_FM2
   run_validation_aero_compare $INSTANCE2_FM2
   run_subset_scool_compare $INSTANCE2_FM2

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P2

3.7.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P2

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.7.5.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM2 $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P2/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM2

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.7.6 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, is located in directory $**CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM2

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.7.7 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.7.7.1 PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf
setenv DATE_2P2 20030103
setenv INSTANCE2_FM3 Aqua-FM3-MODIS_Edition1B_030034.$DATE_2P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/inversion-aqua-test-FM3-
    subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh $DATE_2P2
```

The following files will be generated:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE2_FM3
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCF_$INSTANCE2_FM3

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.2P2/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.200301
    $CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P2/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM3-
    MODIS_Edition1B_030034.2003010301
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P2/CER_SSFB_Aqua-FM3-
    MODIS_Edition1B_030034.2003010301
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
```

3.7.7.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/run_4.5-6.2P2.csh
    $INSTANCE2_FM3
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/list_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM3

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.7.7.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.7.7.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	0:30 minutes
Memory:	36688 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.7.8 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.7.8.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P2_LogReport_$INSTANCE2_FM3** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_FM3.met
CER_SSFS-NIT_$INSTANCE2_FM3.met
CER_SSFAS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_FM3.met
CER_SSFB-nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM3.met
CER_SSFB-val_$INSTANCE2_FM3.met
CER_SSFA-val_$INSTANCE2_FM3.met
CER_SSFS-scool-DAY_$INSTANCE2_FM3.met
CER_SSFS-scool-NIT_$INSTANCE2_FM3.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P2**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM3

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.7.8.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P2, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_subset_compare $INSTANCE2_FM3
   run_subset_aerosol_compare $INSTANCE2_FM3
   run_nadir_compare $INSTANCE2_FM3
   run_validation_compare $INSTANCE2_FM3
   run_validation_aero_compare $INSTANCE2_FM3
   run_subset_scool_compare $INSTANCE2_FM3

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P2

3.7.8.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P2

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.7.8.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM3 $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P2/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM3

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.7.9 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, is located in directory $**CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM3

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.7.10 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.7.10.1 PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a, 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf
setenv DATE_2P2 20030103
setenv INSTANCE2_FM4 Aqua-FM4-MODIS_Edition1B_030034.$DATE_2P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/inversion-aqua-test-FM4-
    subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh $DATE_2P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.2P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE2_FM4
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.2P2_PCF_$INSTANCE2_FM4
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.2P2/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.200301
    $CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P2/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM4-
    MODIS_Edition1B_030034.2003010301
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P2/CER_SSFB_Aqua-FM4-
    MODIS_Edition1B_030034.2003010301
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
```

3.7.10.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/run_4.5-6.2P2.csh
    $INSTANCE2_FM4
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/list_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM4

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.7.10.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.7.10.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	0:30 minutes
Memory:	36688 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.7.11 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.7.11.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P2_LogReport_$INSTANCE2_FM4** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_FM4.met
CER_SSFS-NIT_$INSTANCE2_FM4.met
CER_SSFAS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_FM4.met
CER_SSFB-nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM4.met
CER_SSFB-val_$INSTANCE2_FM4.met
CER_SSFA-val_$INSTANCE2_FM4.met
CER_SSFS-scool-DAY_$INSTANCE2_FM4.met
CER_SSFS-scool-NIT_$INSTANCE2_FM4.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P2**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM4

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.7.11.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P2, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_subset_compare $INSTANCE2_FM4
   run_subset_aerosol_compare $INSTANCE2_FM4
   run_nadir_compare $INSTANCE2_FM4
   run_validation_compare $INSTANCE2_FM4
   run_validation_aero_compare $INSTANCE2_FM4
   run_subset_scool_compare $INSTANCE2_FM4

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P2

3.7.11.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P2

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.7.11.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM4 $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P2/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM4

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.7.12 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, is located in directory $**CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P2/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM4

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.8 CER4_5-6.2P3 Terra and Aqua Edition3 SSF Subsetting Post Processor producing Daily SSF and SSFA subset files, and Nadir SSF, Validation SSF, Validation SSFA and SCOOL SSF subset products

3.8.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1

3.8.1.1 PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
setenv DATE_2P3 20060715
setenv INSTANCE2_2P3 Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_2P3
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/inversion-terra-test-FM1-
    subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P3.csh $DATE_2P3
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE2_2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P3_PCF_$INSTANCE2_2P3
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.2P3/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.200607
    $CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER_SSFA_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER_SSFB_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
```

3.8.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/run_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P3, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P3csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/list_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.8.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.8.1.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:30 minutes
Memory:	36688 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.8.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Clean up the input directories:

rm $CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.200607
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFB_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515

3.8.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P3_LogReport_$INSTANCE2_2P3** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFS-NIT_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFAS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFB-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFB-val_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFS-scool-DAY_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFS-scool-NIT_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P3.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/diff_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.8.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P3, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_subset_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_subset_aerosol_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_nadir_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_validation_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_validation_aero_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_subset_scool_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3

   The following comparison output files will be created:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P3

3.8.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P3

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.8.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3 $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE2_2P3**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.
or
Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.8.3 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P3 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes

PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, is located in directory $**CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.8.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2

3.8.4.1 PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
setenv DATE_2P3 20060715
setenv INSTANCE2_2P3 Terra-FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_2P3
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/inversion-terra-test-FM2-
    subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P3.csh $DATE_2P3
```

The following files will be generated:

$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE2_2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P3_PCF_$INSTANCE2_2P3

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.2P3/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.200607
    $CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER_SSFA_Terra-
    FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER_SSFB_Terra-
    FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
```

3.8.4.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/run_4.5-6.2P3.csh
    $INSTANCE2_2P3
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P3, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P3csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/list_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.8.4.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.8.4.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:30 minutes
Memory:	36688 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.8.5 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Clean up the input directories:

rm $CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.200607
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFB_Terra-FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515

3.8.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P3_LogReport_$INSTANCE2_2P3** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed.
Metadata files:

CER_SSFS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFS-NIT_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFAS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFB-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFB-val_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met

CER_SSFS-scool-DAY_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFS-scool-NIT_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P3.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/diff_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.8.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P3, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_subset_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_subset_aerosol_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_nadir_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_validation_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_validation_aero_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_subset_scool_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P3

3.8.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P3

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.8.5.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3 $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE2_2P3**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.
or
Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.8.6 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P3 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.8.7 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.8.7.1 PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
setenv DATE_2P3 20060715
setenv INSTANCE2_2P3 Aqua-FM3-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_2P3
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/inversion-aqua-test-FM3-
    subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P3.csh $DATE_2P3
```

The following files will be generated:

$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE2_2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P3_PCF_$INSTANCE2_2P3

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.2P3/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.200607
    $CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM3-
    MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER_SSFB_Aqua-FM3-
    MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
```

3.8.7.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/run_4.5-6.2P3.csh
    $INSTANCE2_2P3
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P3, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P3csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/list_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.8.7.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.8.7.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:30 minutes
Memory:	36688 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.8.8 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Clean up the input directories:

rm $CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_01 1000.200607
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFB_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515

3.8.8.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P3_LogReport_$INSTANCE2_2P3** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFS-NIT_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFAS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFB-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met

CER_SSFB-val_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFS-scool-DAY_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFS-scool-NIT_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P3.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/diff_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.8.8.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P3, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_subset_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_subset_aerosol_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_nadir_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_validation_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_validation_aero_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_subset_scool_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P3

3.8.8.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P3

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.8.8.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3 $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE2_2P3**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.
or
Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.8.9 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P3 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, is located in directory $**CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.8.10 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.8.10.1 PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
setenv DATE_2P3 20060715
setenv INSTANCE2_2P3 Aqua-FM4-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_2P3
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/inversion-aqua-test-FM4-
    subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P3.csh $DATE_2P3
```

The following files will be generated:

$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE2_2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P3_PCF_$INSTANCE2_2P3

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.2P3/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.200607
    $CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM4-
    MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER_SSFB_Aqua-FM4-
    MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
```

3.8.10.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/run_4.5-6.2P3.csh
    $INSTANCE2_2P3
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P3, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P3csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/list_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3

Note: The nadir files will not be generated with the set of test input so these files should not be found.

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.8.10.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.8.10.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:30 minutes
Memory:	36688 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.8.11 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Clean up the input directories:

rm $CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_01 1000.200607
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM4-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFB_Terra-FM4-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2006071515

3.8.11.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P3_LogReport_$INSTANCE2_2P3** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFS-NIT_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFAS-DAY_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFB-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met – NOT IN THE TEST CASE
CER_SSFB-val_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met – NOT IN THE TEST CASE
CER_SSFS-scool-DAY_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSFS-scool-NIT_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P3.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/diff_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3

There are no nadir files so it should note that there are no such files. The only other differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.8.11.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P3, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_subset_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_subset_aerosol_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_nadir_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3 – NOT IN THIS TEST CASE
   run_validation_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_validation_aero_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3
   run_subset_scool_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P3

$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P3

3.8.11.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P3

This is not done in this test case:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P3

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.8.11.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product – NOT DONE IN THIS TEST CASE

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3 $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE2_2P3**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.
or
Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the

"CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.8.12 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P3 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.9 CER4_5-6.3P1 Alternate Main and Post Processors

3.9.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures

3.9.1.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.3P1.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.3P1.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_3P1 1998050101
setenv INSTANCE3 TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT2_000001.$DATE_3P1
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-test3-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.3P1.csh $DATE_3P1

The following files will be generated:
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.3P1_PCFin_$INSTANCE3
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.3P1_PCF_$INSTANCE3

If PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 was not tested, then copy the following input data files:.

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-GEOS2_010012.1998050100 $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-GEOS2_010012.1998050106 $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa

3.9.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.3P1.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE3, defined in Section 3.9.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.3P1:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.3P1.csh $INSTANCE3

The script, **list_4.5-6.3P1.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.3P1.csh $INSTANCE3

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.9.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.3P1 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.9.1.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:05 minutes
Memory:	208496 K
Required Disk Space:	500 Megabytes

3.9.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.3P1.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-GEOS2_010012.1998050100

rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-GEOS2_010012.1998050106

3.9.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.3P1_LogReport_$INSTANCE3**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.3P1 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.3P1 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE3.met** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.3P1.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.3P1.csh $INSTANCE3

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.9.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will copy all of the parameters that were written to the binary SSF by PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 into a file and will compare those parameter values to the values in a comparison file provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare3 $INSTANCE3

   One file will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport3_$DATE_3P1

3.9.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P1 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport3_$DATE_3P1

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.9.2.4 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on

$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.
or
Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.9.3 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.3P1 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.3P1.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.3P1.csh $INSTANCE3

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.10 CER4_5-6.3P2 Alternate Main and Post Processors for Terra

3.10.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1

3.10.1.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf
setenv DATE_3P2 2000030100
setenv INSTANCE3_FM1 Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_3P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/inversion-terra-FM1-env-3p2.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.3P2.csh $DATE_3P2

The following files will be generated:
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.3P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE3_FM1
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.3P2_PCF_$INSTANCE3_FM1

Copy the following input data files:.

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2000030100 $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_SCCD_Terra-FM1_Edition2_025022.20000315 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_SCCN_Terra-FM1_Edition2_025022.20000315 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_025029.2000030100 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_025029.2000030100.met $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_SSFB_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_025029.2000030100 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_GQCI_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_025029.2000030100 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/

3.10.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE3_FM1, defined in Section 3.10.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.3P2:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/run_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM1

The script, **list_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/list_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM1

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.10.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.3P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.10.1.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	1:30 minutes
Memory:	296050 K
Required Disk Space:	500 Megabytes

3.10.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2000030100
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Terra-FM1_Edition2_025022.20000315
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Terra-FM1_Edition2_025022.20000315

3.10.3 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.3P2_LogReport_$INSTANCE3_FM1**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.3P1 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.3P1 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE3_FM1.met, CER_SSFA_$INSTANCE3_FM1.met,** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM1.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.3P2** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.3P2**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.3P2.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/diff_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM1

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.10.3.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare_3p2 $INSTANCE3_FM1

   Two files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P2

   Note: The message that CER_GQCA_* files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.10.3.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.3P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P2

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.10.3.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM1
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM1

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.10.4 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.3P2 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM1

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.10.5 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2

3.10.5.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf
setenv DATE_3P2 2000030100
setenv INSTANCE3_FM2 Terra-FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_3P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/inversion-terra-FM2-env-3p2.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.3P2.csh $DATE_3P2

The following files will be generated:
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.3P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE3_FM2
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.3P2_PCF_$INSTANCE3_FM2

Copy the following input data files:.

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2000030100 $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_SCCD_Terra-FM2_Edition2_023019.20000315 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_SCCN_Terra-FM2_Edition2_023019.20000315 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_025029.2000030100 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_025029.2000030100.met $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_SSFB_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_025029.2000030100 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_GQCI_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_025029.2000030100 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/

3.10.5.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE3_FM2, defined in Section 3.10.5.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.3P2:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/run_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM2

The script, **list_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/list_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM2

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.10.5.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.3P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.10.5.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	1:30 minutes
Memory:	296050 K
Required Disk Space:	500 Megabytes

3.10.6 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2000030100
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Terra-FM2_Edition2_023019.20000315
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Terra-FM2_Edition2_023019.20000315

3.10.7 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.3P2_LogReport_$INSTANCE3_FM2**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.3P1 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.3P1 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE3_FM2.met, CER_SSFA_$INSTANCE3_FM2.met,** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM2.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.3P2** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.3P2**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.3P2.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/diff_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM2

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.10.7.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare_3p2 $INSTANCE3_FM2

   Two files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P2

   Note: The message that CER_GQCA_* files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.10.7.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.3P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P2

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.10.7.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM2
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.3P2/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM2

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.10.8 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.3P2 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P2/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM2

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.11 CER4_5-6.3P3 Alternate Main and Post Processors for Aqua

3.11.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.11.1.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf
setenv DATE_3P3 2004060100
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/inversion-FM3-test-env-3p3.csh
setenv INSTANCE3_FM3 $SS4_5_$PS4_5_$CC4_5\.$DATE_3P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.3P3.csh $DATE_3P3

The following files will be generated:
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.3P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE3_FM3
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.3P3_PCF_$INSTANCE3_FM3

Copy the following input data files:.

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016025.2004060100 $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_SCCD_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026024.20040615 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026024.20040615 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_Edition1B_029033.2004060100 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_Edition1B_029033.2004060100.met $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_SSFB_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_Edition1B_029033.2004060100 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_GQCI_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_Edition1B_029033.2004060100 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/

3.11.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE3_FM3, defined in Section 3.11.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.3P3:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/run_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM3

The script, **list_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/list_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM3

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.11.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.3P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.11.1.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	2:50 minutes
Memory:	296008 K
Required Disk Space:	500 Megabytes

3.11.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016025.2004060100
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026024.20040615
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026024.20040615

3.11.3 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.3P3_LogReport_$INSTANCE3_FM3**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.3P3 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.3P3 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE3.met, CER_SSFA_$INSTANCE3_FM3.met,** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM3.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.3P3** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.3P3**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.3P3.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/diff_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM3

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.11.3.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare_3p3 $INSTANCE3_FM3

   Two files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P3

   Note: The message that CER_GQCA_* files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.11.3.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.3P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P3

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.11.3.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM3
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM3

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.11.4 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.3P3 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM3

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation

3.11.5 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.11.5.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf
setenv DATE_3P3 2004060100
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/inversion-FM4-test-env-3p3.csh
setenv INSTANCE3_FM4 $SS4_5_$PS4_5_$CC4_5\.$DATE_3P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.3P3.csh $DATE_3P3

The following files will be generated:
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.3P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE3_FM4
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.3P3_PCF_$INSTANCE3_FM4

Copy the following input data files:

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016025.2004060100 $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_SCCD_Aqua-FM4_Edition2_026024.20040615 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM4_Edition2_026024.20040615 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_Edition1B_029033.2004060100 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_Edition1B_029033.2004060100.met $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_SSFB_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_Edition1B_029033.2004060100 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_GQCI_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_Edition1B_029033.2004060100 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/

3.11.5.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE3_FM4, defined in Section 3.11.5.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.3P3:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/run_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM4

The script, **list_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/list_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM4

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.11.5.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.3P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.11.5.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	2:50 minutes
Memory:	296008 K
Required Disk Space:	500 Megabytes

3.11.6 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-FM4_Edition2_026024.20040615
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM4_Edition2_026024.20040615
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016025.2004060100

3.11.7 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.3P3_LogReport_$INSTANCE3_FM4**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.3P3 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.3P3 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE3_FM4.met, CER_SSFA_$INSTANCE3_FM4.met,** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM4.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.3P3** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.3P3**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.3P3.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/diff_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM4

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.11.7.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare_3p3 $INSTANCE3_FM4

   Two files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P3
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P3

   Note: The message that CER_GQCA_* files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.11.7.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.3P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P3

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.11.7.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM4
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.3P3/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM4

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.11.8 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.3P3 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.3P3/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM4

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.12 CER4_5-6.4P1 Terra SSF Post Processor producing Monthly SSF and SSFA Validation subset files.

3.12.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1

3.12.1.1 PCF Generator

The SSF processor production script, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMM, which consists of a, 4-digit year, and 2-digit month.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf
setenv DATE_4P1 200011
setenv INSTANCE_4P1 Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.$DATE_4P1
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/inversion-terra-valmm-subset.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.4P1.csh $DATE_4P1

The following files will be generated:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.4P1_PCFin_$INSTANCE_4P1
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.4P1_PCF_$INSTANCE_4P1

Copy the following input data files:

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFA-val_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.20001101 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFA-val_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.20001102 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFB-val_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.20001101 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFB-val_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.20001102 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/

3.12.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMM, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month of the data.

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/run_4.5-6.4P1.csh
$INSTANCE_4P1

The SSF Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.4P1, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.4P1.csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/list_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.12.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.4P1 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.12.1.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	0:10 minutes
Memory:	3654 K
Required Disk Space:	1150 Megabytes

3.12.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.12.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.4P1_LogReport_$INSTANCE_4P1** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.4P1 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.4P1 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFB-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P1.met
CER_SSFA-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P1.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**

For the quality control output, metadata file **CER_GQCA-val_$INSTANCE_4P1.met** is written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC.**

Compare the metadata files and the quality control report with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.4P1**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.4P1.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/diff_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run. The only differences between the quality control files should be the production date.

3.12.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created monthly validation site SSF files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.4P1, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_valmm_compare $INSTANCE_4P1
   run_valmm_a_compare $INSTANCE_4P1

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P1
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P1

3.12.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.4P1 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P1
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P1

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.12.3 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.4P1 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.12.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2

3.12.4.1 PCF Generator

The SSF processor production script, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMM, which consists of a, 4-digit year, and 2-digit month.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf
setenv DATE_4P1 200011
setenv INSTANCE_4P1 Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.$DATE_4P1
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/inversion-terra-valmm-subset-FM2.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.4P1.csh $DATE_4P1

The following files will be generated:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.4P1_PCFin_$INSTANCE_4P1
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.4P1_PCF_$INSTANCE_4P1

Copy the following input data files:

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFA-val_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.20001101 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFA-val_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.20001102 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFB-val_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.20001101 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFB-val_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.20001102 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/

3.12.4.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMM, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month of the data.

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/run_4.5-6.4P1.csh
$INSTANCE_4P1

The SSF Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.4P1, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.4P1.csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/list_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.12.4.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.4P1 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.12.4.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	0:10 minutes
Memory:	3654 K
Required Disk Space:	1150 Megabytes

3.12.5 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.12.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.4P1_LogReport_$INSTANCE_4P1** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.4P1 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.4P1 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFB-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P1.met
CER_SSFA-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P1.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**
For the quality control output, metadata file **CER_GQCA-val_$INSTANCE_4P1.met** is written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC.**

Compare the metadata files and the quality control report with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.4P1**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.4P1.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/diff_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run. The only differences between the quality control files should be the production date.

3.12.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created monthly validation site SSF files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.4P1, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_valmm_compare $INSTANCE_4P1
   run_valmm_a_compare $INSTANCE_4P1

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P1
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P1

3.12.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.4P1 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P1
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P1

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.12.6 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.4P1 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.12.7 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.12.7.1 PCF Generator

The SSF processor production script, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMM, which consists of a, 4-digit year, and 2-digit month.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf
setenv DATE_4P1 200301
setenv INSTANCE_4P1 Aqua-FM3-MODIS_Edition1B_023028.$DATE_4P1
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/inversion-aqua-valmm-subset-FM3.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.4P1.csh $DATE_4P1

The following files will be generated:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.4P1_PCFin_$INSTANCE_4P1
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.4P1_PCF_$INSTANCE_4P1

Copy the following input data files:

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFA-val_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_Edition1B_023028.20030101 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFA-val_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_Edition1B_023028.20030102 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFB-val_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_Edition1B_023028.20030101 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFB-val_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_Edition1B_023028.20030102 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/

3.12.7.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMM, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month of the data.

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/run_4.5-6.4P1.csh
$INSTANCE_4P1

The SSF Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.4P1, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.4P1.csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/list_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.12.7.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.4P1 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.12.7.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	0:10 minutes
Memory:	3654 K
Required Disk Space:	1150 Megabytes

3.12.8 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.12.8.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.4P1_LogReport_$INSTANCE_4P1** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.4P1 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.4P1 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFB-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P1.met
CER_SSFA-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P1.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**
For the quality control output, metadata file **CER_GQCA-val_$INSTANCE_4P1.met** is written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC.**

Compare the metadata files and the quality control report with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.4P1**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.4P1.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/diff_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run. The only differences between the quality control files should be the production date.

3.12.8.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created monthly validation site SSF files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.4P1, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_valmm_compare $INSTANCE_4P1
   run_valmm_a_compare $INSTANCE_4P1

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P1
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P1

3.12.8.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.4P1 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P1
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P1

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.12.9 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.4P1 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.12.10 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.12.10.1 PCF Generator

The SSF processor production script, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMM, which consists of a, 4-digit year, and 2-digit month.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf
setenv DATE_4P1 200301
setenv INSTANCE_4P1 Aqua-FM4-MODIS_Edition1B_023028.$DATE_4P1
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/inversion-aqua-valmm-subset-FM4.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.4P1.csh $DATE_4P1

The following files will be generated:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.4P1_PCFin_$INSTANCE_4P1
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.4P1_PCF_$INSTANCE_4P1

Copy the following input data files:

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFA-val_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_Edition1B_023028.20030101 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFA-val_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_Edition1B_023028.20030102 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFB-val_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_Edition1B_023028.20030101 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P1/CER_SSFB-val_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_Edition1B_023028.20030102 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/

3.12.10.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMM, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month of the data.

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/run_4.5-6.4P1.csh
$INSTANCE_4P1

The SSF Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.4P1, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.4P1.csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/list_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.12.10.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.4P1 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.12.10.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	0:10 minutes
Memory:	3654 K
Required Disk Space:	1150 Megabytes

3.12.11 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.12.11.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.4P1_LogReport_$INSTANCE_4P1** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.4P1 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.4P1 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFB-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P1.met
CER_SSFA-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P1.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**
For the quality control output, metadata file **CER_GQCA-val_$INSTANCE_4P1.met** is written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC.**

Compare the metadata files and the quality control report with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.4P1**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.4P1.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/diff_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run. The only differences between the quality control files should be the production date.

3.12.11.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created monthly validation site SSF files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.4P1, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_valmm_compare $INSTANCE_4P1
   run_valmm_a_compare $INSTANCE_4P1

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P1
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P1

3.12.11.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.4P1 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P1
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P1

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.12.12 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.4P1 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P1/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.13 CER4_5-6.4P2 Terra and Aqua Edition3 SSF Post Processor producing Monthly SSF and SSFA Validation subset files.

3.13.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1

3.13.1.1 PCF Generator

The SSF processor production script, **run_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMM, which consists of a, 4-digit year, and 2-digit month.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
setenv DATE_4P2 200607
setenv INSTANCE_4P2 Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_4P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/inversion-FM1-valmm-
    subset.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.4P2.csh $DATE_4P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.4P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE_4P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.4P2_PCF_$INSTANCE_4P2
```

Copy the following input data files:.

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER_SSFA-val_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER_SSFB-val_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
```

3.13.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMM, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/run_4.5-6.4P2.csh
    $INSTANCE_4P2
```

The SSF Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.4P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/list_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.13.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.4P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.13.1.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	8:00 minutes
Memory:	2672 K
Required Disk Space:	1150 Megabytes

3.13.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove files from the input directory:

rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFA-val_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFB-val_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715

3.13.2.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.4P2_LogReport_$INSTANCE_4P2** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFB-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P2.met
CER_SSFA-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P2.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**

For the quality control output, metadata file **CER_GQCA-val_$INSTANCE_4P2.met** is written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC.**

Compare the metadata files and the quality control report with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/diff_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run. The only differences between the quality control files should be the production date.

3.13.2.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created monthly validation site SSF files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.4P2, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_valmm_compare $INSTANCE_4P2
   run_valmm_a_compare $INSTANCE_4P2

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P2

3.13.2.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.4P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P2

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.13.3 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.4P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.13.4 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2

3.13.4.1 PCF Generator

The SSF processor production script, **run_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMM, which consists of a, 4-digit year, and 2-digit month.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
setenv DATE_4P2 200607
setenv INSTANCE_4P2 Terra-FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_4P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/inversion-FM2-valmm-subset.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.4P2.csh $DATE_4P2

The following files will be generated:
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.4P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE_4P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.4P2_PCF_$INSTANCE_4P2

Copy the following input data files:.

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER_SSFA-val_Terra-FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER_SSFB-val_Terra-FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/

3.13.4.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMM, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month of the data.

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/run_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2

The SSF Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.4P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/list_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.13.4.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.4P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.13.4.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	8:00 minutes
Memory:	2672 K
Required Disk Space:	1150 Megabytes

3.13.5 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove files from the input directory:

rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFA-val_Terra-FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFB-val_Terra-FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715

3.13.5.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.4P2_LogReport_$INSTANCE_4P2** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed.
Metadata files:

CER_SSFB-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P2.met
CER_SSFA-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P2.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**
For the quality control output, metadata file **CER_GQCA-val_$INSTANCE_4P2.met** is written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC.**

Compare the metadata files and the quality control report with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.4P2**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/diff_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run. The only differences between the quality control files should be the production date.

3.13.5.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created monthly validation site SSF files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.4P2, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_valmm_compare $INSTANCE_4P2
   run_valmm_a_compare $INSTANCE_4P2

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P2

3.13.5.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.4P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P2

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.13.6 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.4P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.13.7 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.13.7.1 PCF Generator

The SSF processor production script, **run_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMM, which consists of a, 4-digit year, and 2-digit month.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
setenv DATE_4P2 200607
setenv INSTANCE_4P2 Aqua-FM3-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_4P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/inversion-FM3-valmm-
    subset.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.4P2.csh $DATE_4P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.4P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE_4P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.4P2_PCF_$INSTANCE_4P2
```

Copy the following input data files:.

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER_SSFA-val_Aqua-
    FM3-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER_SSFB-val_Aqua-
    FM3-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
```

3.13.7.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMM, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/run_4.5-6.4P2.csh
    $INSTANCE_4P2
```

The SSF Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.4P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/list_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.13.7.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.4P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.13.7.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	8:00 minutes
Memory:	2672 K
Required Disk Space:	1150 Megabytes

3.13.8 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove files from the input directory:

rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFA-val_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFB-val_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715

3.13.8.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.4P2_LogReport_$INSTANCE_4P2** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFB-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P2.met
CER_SSFA-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P2.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**

For the quality control output, metadata file **CER_GQCA-val_$INSTANCE_4P2.met** is written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC.**

Compare the metadata files and the quality control report with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.4P2**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/diff_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run. The only differences between the quality control files should be the production date.

3.13.8.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created monthly validation site SSF files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.4P2, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_valmm_compare $INSTANCE_4P2
   run_valmm_a_compare $INSTANCE_4P2

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P2

3.13.8.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.4P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P2

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.13.9 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.4P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.13.10 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.13.10.1 PCF Generator

The SSF processor production script, **run_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMM, which consists of a, 4-digit year, and 2-digit month.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
setenv DATE_4P2 200607
setenv INSTANCE_4P2 Aqua-FM4-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_4P2

source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/inversion-FM4-valmm-subset.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.4P2.csh $DATE_4P2

The following files will be generated:
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.4P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE_4P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.4P2_PCF_$INSTANCE_4P2

Copy the following input data files:.

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER_SSFA-val_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER_SSFB-val_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/

3.13.10.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMM, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month of the data.

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/run_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2

The SSF Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.4P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/list_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.13.10.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.4P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.13.10.4 Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	8:00 minutes
Memory:	2672 K
Required Disk Space:	1150 Megabytes

3.13.11 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove files from the input directory:

rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFA-val_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSFB-val_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_SSIT_000000.20060715

3.13.11.1 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.4P2_LogReport_$INSTANCE_4P2** is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed.
Metadata files:

CER_SSFB-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P2.met
CER_SSFA-valmm_$INSTANCE_4P2.met

are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.**

For the quality control output, metadata file **CER_GQCA-val_$INSTANCE_4P2.met** is written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC.**

Compare the metadata files and the quality control report with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.4P2**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/diff_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run. The only differences between the quality control files should be the production date.

3.13.11.2 Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created monthly validation site SSF files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.4P2, type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_valmm_compare $INSTANCE_4P2
   run_valmm_a_compare $INSTANCE_4P2

   The following comparison output files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P2
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P2

3.13.11.3 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.4P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P2

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.13.12 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.4P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.4P2.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.14 CER4_5-6.6P2 Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Terra

3.14.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1

3.14.1.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 8-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf
setenv DATE_6P2 20020901
setenv SCC_FM1_6P2 Terra-FM1_Edition2_023019.20020915
setenv INSTANCE_FM1 Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000002.$DATE_6P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/inversion-terra-FM1-test-
    env-6P2.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.6P2.csh $DATE_6P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.6P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE_FM1
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.6P2_PCF_$INSTANCE_FM1
```

Copy the following input data files:.

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P2/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090100
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P2/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090106
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P2/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090112
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P2/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090118
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
```

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P2/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090200
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P2/CER_SCCD_$SCC_FM1_6P2
    $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P2/CER_SCCN_$SCC_FM1_6P2
    $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090101
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090109
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090123
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090101.met
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090109.met
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090123.met
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFB_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090101
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFB_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090109
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFB_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090123
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_GQCI_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090101
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_GQCI_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090109
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_GQCI_Terra-
    FM1-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090123
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/
```

3.14.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE_FM1, defined in Section 3.14.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.6P2:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/run_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM1

The script, **list_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/list_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM1

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.14.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.6P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.14.1.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:20 minutes
Memory:	296092 K
Required Disk Space:	420 Megabytes

3.14.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

rm
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090100

rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090106
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090118
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090200
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_$SCC_FM1_6P2
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_$SCC_FM1_6P2

3.14.3 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.6P2_LogReport_$INSTANCE_FM1**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.6P2 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.6P2 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE_FM1.met, CER_SSFA_$INSTANCE_FM1.met,** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM1.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P2** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P2**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.6P2.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/diff_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM1

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.14.3.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA of hour '00', type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare_6p2 $INSTANCE_FM1'23'

Two files will be created:

$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P2'23'
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P2'23'

Note: The message that CER_GQCA_* files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.14.3.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.6P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P2'23'
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P2'23'

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.14.3.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM1'01' $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM1'01'
hdiff
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM1'09' $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM1'09'
hdiff
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM1'23' $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM1'23'
```

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.14.4 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.6P2 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM1

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.14.5 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2

3.14.5.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 8-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf
setenv DATE_6P2 20020901
setenv SCC_FM2_6P2 Terra-FM2_Edition2_023019.20020915
setenv INSTANCE_FM2 Terra-FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000002.$DATE_6P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/inversion-terra-FM2-test-
    env-6P2.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.6P2.csh $DATE_6P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.6P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE_FM2
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.6P2_PCF_$INSTANCE_FM2
```

Copy the following input data files:.

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P2/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090100
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P2/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090106
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P2/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090112
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P2/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090118
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P2/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090200
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P2/CER_SCCD_$SCC_FM2_6P2
    $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
```

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SCCN_$SCC_FM2_6P2 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090101 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090109 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090123 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090101.met $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090109.met $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFA_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090123.met $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFB_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090101 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFB_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090109 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSFB_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090123 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_GQCI_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090101 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_GQCI_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090109 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_GQCI_Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2A_026029.2002090123 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/

3.14.5.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE_FM2, defined in Section 3.14.5.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.6P2:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/run_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM2

The script, **list_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/list_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM2

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.14.5.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.6P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.14.5.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:50 minutes
Memory:	296093 K
Required Disk Space:	420 Megabytes

3.14.6 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

rm
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090100
rm
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090106
rm
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090118
rm
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090200

rm
$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_$SCC_FM2_6P2
rm
$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_$SCC_FM2_6P2

3.14.7 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.6P2_LogReport_$INSTANCE_FM2**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.6P2 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.6P2 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE_FM2.met, CER_SSFA_$INSTANCE_FM2.met,** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM2.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P2** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P2**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.6P2.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/diff_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM2

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.14.7.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA of hour '00', type the following commands:

   cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
   run_compare_6p2 $INSTANCE_FM2'23'

   Two files will be created:
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P2'23'
   $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P2'23'

   Note: The message that CER_GQCA_* files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.14.7.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.6P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P2'23'
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P2'23'

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.14.7.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM2'01' $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM2'01'
hdiff
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM2'09' $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM2'09'
hdiff
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM2'23' $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P2/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM2'23'

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.14.8 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.6P2 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P2/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM2

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.15 CER4_5-6.6P3 Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Aqua

3.15.1 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.15.1.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 8-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the CF for the FM3 test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf
setenv DATE_6P3 20030630
setenv INSTANCE_FM3 Aqua-FM3-MODIS_SSIT_000002.$DATE_6P3
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/inversion-FM3-test-env-
    6P3.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.6P3.csh $DATE_6P3
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.6P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE_FM3
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.6P3_PCF_$INSTANCE_FM3
```

Copy the following input data files:.

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063000
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063006
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063012
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063018
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003070100
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
```

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SCCD_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026023.20030615 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026023.20030615 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063000 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063009 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063023 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063000.met $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063009.met $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063023.met $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFB_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063000 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFB_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063009 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFB_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063023 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_GQCI_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063000 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_GQCI_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063009 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_GQCI_Aqua-FM3-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063023 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/

3.15.1.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling

Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE_FM3, defined in Section 3.15.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.6P3:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/run_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3

Note: The following message does not indicate a problem: lib-4964 : WARNING

The script, **list_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/list_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.15.1.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.6P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.15.1.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:05 minutes
Memory:	296007 K
Required Disk Space:	420 Megabytes

3.15.2 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove FM3 SCC input files from the erbelike directory:

rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026023.20030615
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM3_Edition2_026023.20030615

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063000
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063006
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063012
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063018
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003070100

3.15.3 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.6P3_LogReport_$INSTANCE_FM3**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.6P3 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.6P3 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE_FM3.met, CER_SSFA_$INSTANCE_FM3.met,** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P3** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P3**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.6P3.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/diff_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.15.3.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA of hour '00', type the following commands:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare_6p3 $INSTANCE_FM3'23'

Two files will be created:
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P3'23'
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P3'23'

Note: The message that CER_GQCA_* files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.15.3.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.6P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P3'23'
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P3'23'

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.15.3.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3'00' $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3'00'
hdiff
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3'09' $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3'09'
hdiff
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3'23' $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3'23'

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.15.4 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.6P3 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

   $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.15.5 Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.15.5.1 PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 8-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the FM4 test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf
setenv DATE_6P3 20030630
setenv INSTANCE_FM4 Aqua-FM4-MODIS_SSIT_000002.$DATE_6P3
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/inversion-FM4-test-env-
    6P3.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.6P3.csh $DATE_6P3
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.6P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE_FM4
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
    6.6P3_PCF_$INSTANCE_FM4
```

Copy the following input data files:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063000
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063006
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063012
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063018
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
    6.6P3/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003070100
    $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
    FM4_Edition2_026023.20030615
    $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
```

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM4_Edition2_026023.20030615 $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063000 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063009 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063023 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063000.met $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063009.met $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFA_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063023.met $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFB_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063000 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFB_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063009 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSFB_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063023 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_GQCI_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063000 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_GQCI_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063009 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_GQCI_Aqua-FM4-MODIS_ValR2_029033.2003063023 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC/

3.15.5.2 Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use $INSTANCE_FM4, defined in Section 3.15.5.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.6P3:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/run_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM4

Note: The following message does not indicate a problem: lib-4964 : WARNING

The script, **list_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/list_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM4

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.15.5.3 Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.6P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.15.5.4 Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:05 minutes
Memory:	296007 K
Required Disk Space:	420 Megabytes

3.15.6 Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063000
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063006
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063012

rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063018
rm $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003070100

Remove FM4 SCC input files from the erbelike directory:

rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-FM4_Edition2_026023.20030615
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-FM4_Edition2_026023.20030615

3.15.7 Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.6P3_LogReport_$INSTANCE_FM4**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.6P3 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.6P3 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSFB_$INSTANCE_FM4.met, CER_SSFA_$INSTANCE_FM4.met,** and **CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4.met**, are written to directory, **$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P3** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P3**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.6P3.csh** script:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/diff_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM4

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.15.7.1 Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA of hour '00', type the following commands:

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare_6p3 $INSTANCE_FM4'23'

Two files will be created:

$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P3'23'
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P3'23'

Note: The message that CER_GQCA_* files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.15.7.2 Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.3P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P3'23'
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P3'23'
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.15.7.3 Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software is available in the TOOLKIT HDF delivery package. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hdiff
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4'00' $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4'00'
hdiff
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4'09' $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4'09'
hdiff
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4'23' $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.6P3/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4'23'
```

The executable, **hdiff**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.15.8 Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.6P3 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes

PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, is located in directory **$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.6P3/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM4

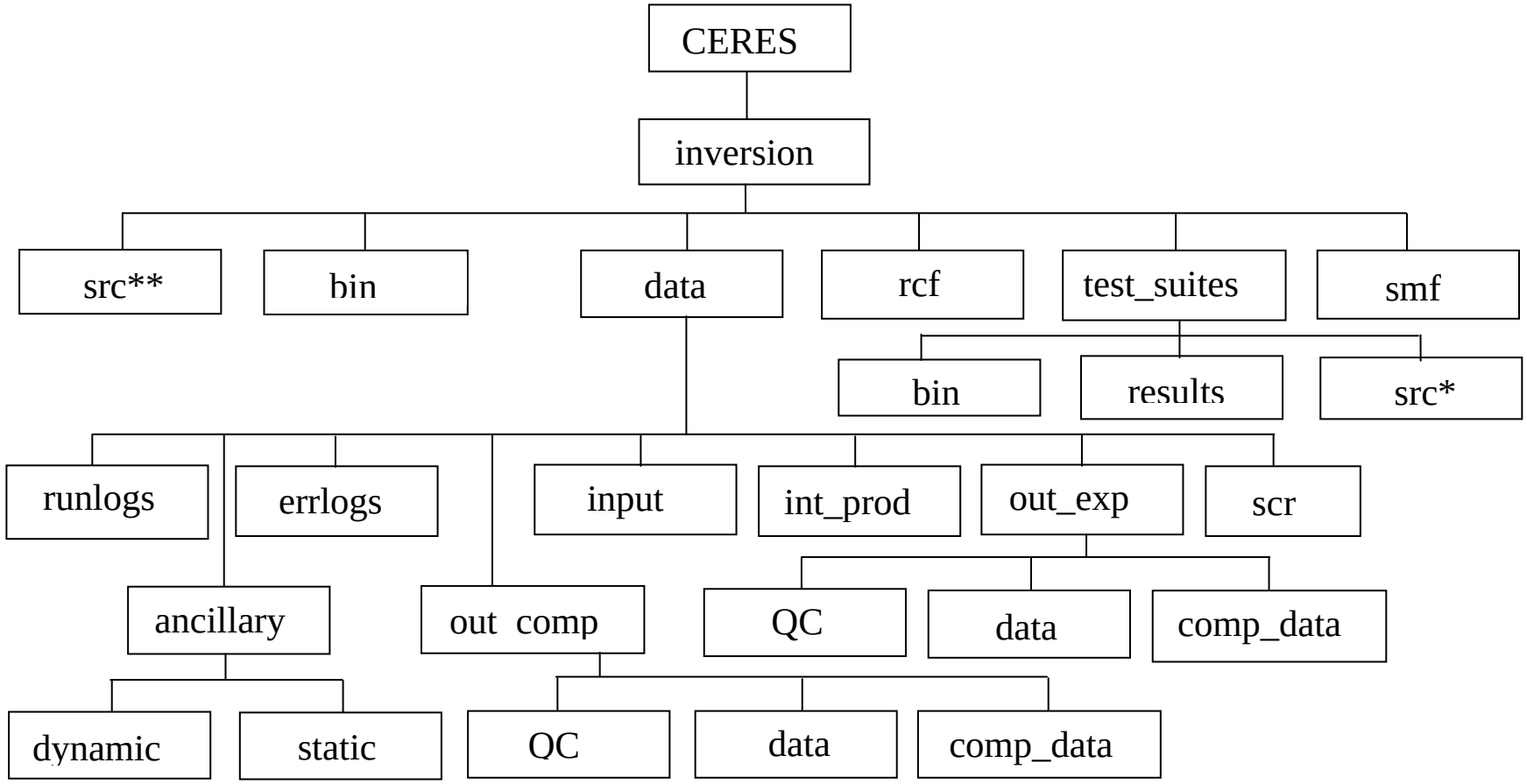
2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

Appendix A
Acronyms and Abbreviations

ASCII	American Standard Code Information Interchange
ASDC	Atmospheric Sciences Data Center
CERES	Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System
CERESlib	CERES library
DAAC	Distributed Active Archive Center
EOS	Earth Observing System
EOS-AM	EOS Morning Crossing Mission
EOS-PM	EOS Afternoon Crossing Mission
ERBE	Earth Radiation Budget Experiment
ERBS	Earth Radiation Budget Satellite
F90	Fortran 90
HDF	Hierarchical Data Format
LaTIS	Langley TRMM Information System
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
PCF	Process Control File
PGE	Product Generation Executives
QC	Quality Control
SSAI	Science Systems Applications, Inc.
SSF	Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds
SSF	Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds
SSFA	Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds Aerosols
TOA	Top-of-Atmosphere
TRMM	Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission

Appendix B
Directory Structure Diagrams

Directory Structure for the Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.2P1 and CER4.5-6.3P1



*Continued on next page

Figure B-1. Directory Structure for Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.2P1 and CER4.5-6.3P1.

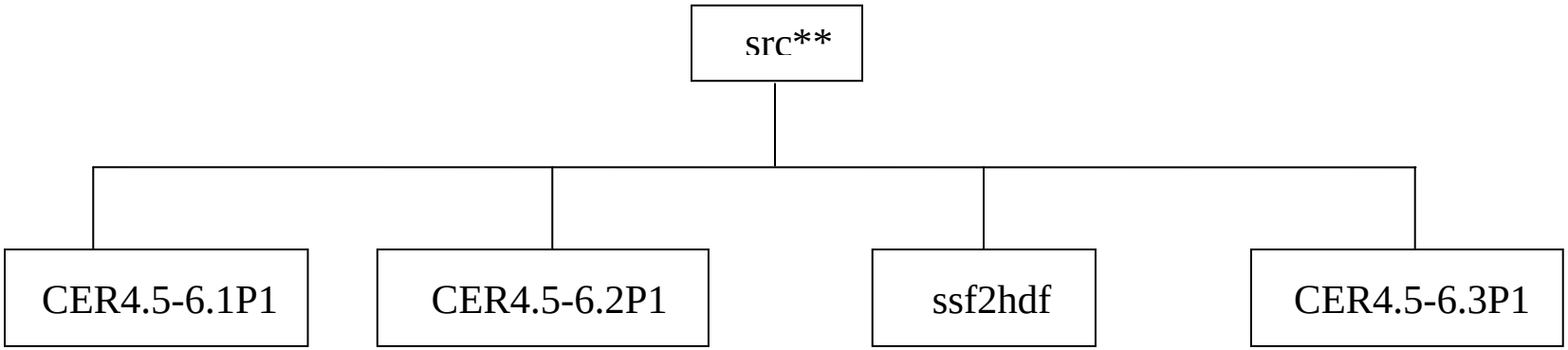


Figure B-1. Directory Structure for Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.2P1 and CER4.5-6.3P1.

Directory Structure for Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.1P4, CER4.5-6.1P5, CER4.5-6.2P2, CER4.5-6.2P3, CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.4P1, CER4.5-6.4P2, CER4.5-6.6P2 and CER4.5-6.6P3

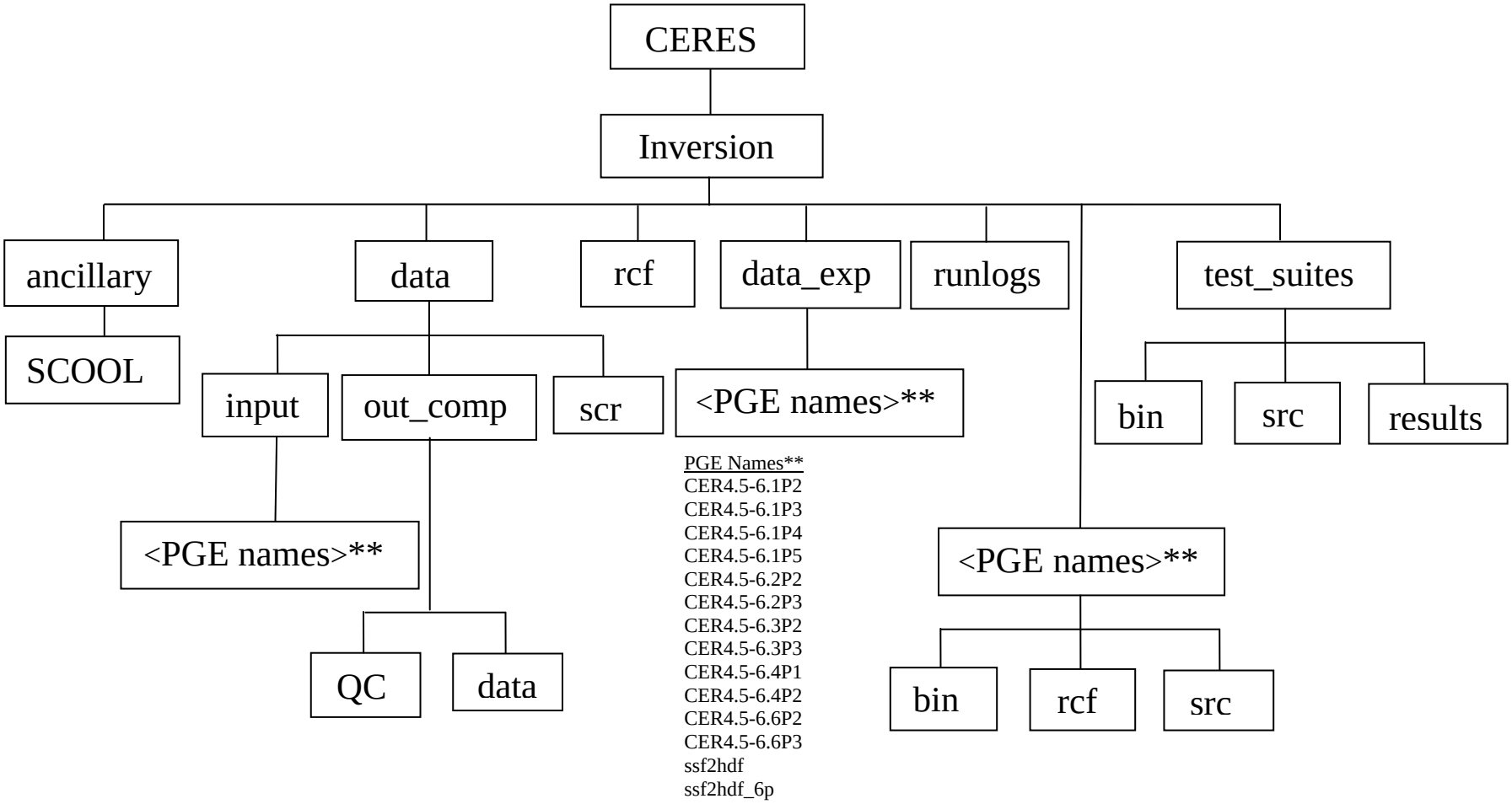


Figure B-2. Directory Structure for Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.1P4, CER4.5-6.1P5, CER4.5-6.2P2, CER4.5-6.2P3, CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.4P1, CER4.5-6.4P2 and CER4.5-6.6P3.

Appendix C
File Description Tables

C.1 Production Scripts and Executables

The following scripts must be moved to the production environment.

Table C.1-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.1P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.1P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.1P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.1P1
diff_4.5-6.1P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.1P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.1P1.csh script
compile_4.5-6.1P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-2. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.1P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.1P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.1P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.1P2
diff_4.5-6.1P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.1P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.1P2.csh script

Table C.1-2. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
compile_4.5-6.1P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-3. PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.1P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.1P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.1P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.1P3
diff_4.5-6.1P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.1P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.1P3.csh script
compile_4.5-6.1P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-4. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.1P4.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.1P4.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.1P4.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.1P4
diff_4.5-6.1P4.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.1P4.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.1P4.csh script

Table C.1-4. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
compile_4.5-6.1P4.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-5. PGE CER4.5-6.1P5 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.1P5.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.1P5.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.1P5.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.1P5
diff_4.5-6.1P5.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.1P5.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.1P5.csh script
compile_4.5-6.1P5.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-6. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.2P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the SSF Subset Postprocessor
run_4.5-6.2P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the SSF Subset Postprocessor
cleanup_4.5-6.2P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.2P1
diff_4.5-6.2P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.2P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.2P1.csh script

Table C.1-6. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
compile_4.5-6.2P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the SSF Subset Postprocessor and the subset comparison software

Table C.1-7. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the SSF Subset Postprocessor
run_4.5-6.2P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the SSF Subset Postprocessor
cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.2P2
diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.2P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.2P2.csh script
compile_4.5-6.2P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the SSF Subset Postprocessor and the subset comparison software

Table C.1-8. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.2P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the SSF Subset Postprocessor
run_4.5-6.2P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the SSF Subset Postprocessor
cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.2P3
diff_4.5-6.2P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.2P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.2P3.csh script

Table C.1-8. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
compile_4.5-6.2P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the SSF Subset Postprocessor and the subset comparison software

Table C.1-9. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.3P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Alternate Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.3P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Alternate Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.3P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.3P1
diff_4.5-6.3P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files for CER4.5-6.3P1
list_4.5-6.3P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.3P1.csh script
compile_4.5-6.3P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Alternate Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-10. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.3P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Alternate Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.3P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Alternate Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.3P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.3P2
diff_4.5-6.3P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files for CER4.5-6.3P2
list_4.5-6.3P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.3P2csh script

Table C.1-10. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
compile_4.5-6.3P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Alternate Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-11. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.3P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Alternate Main and HDF Processors for Aqua
run_4.5-6.3P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Alternate Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.3P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.3P3
diff_4.5-6.3P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files for CER4.5-6.3P3
list_4.5-6.3P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.3P3csh script
compile_4.5-6.3P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Alternate Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-12. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.4P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the SSF monthly validation Subset Postprocessor
run_4.5-6.4P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the SSF monthly validation Subset Postprocessor
cleanup_4.5-6.4P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.4P1
diff_4.5-6.4P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.4P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.4P1.csh script

Table C.1-12. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
compile_4.5-6.4P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the SSF monthly validation Subset Postprocessor and the subset comparison software

Table C.1-13. PGE CER4.5-6.4P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.4P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the SSF monthly validation Subset Postprocessor
run_4.5-6.4P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the SSF monthly validation Subset Postprocessor
cleanup_4.5-6.4P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.4P2
diff_4.5-6.4P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.4P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.4P2.csh script
compile_4.5-6.4P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the SSF monthly validation Subset Postprocessor and the subset comparison software

Table C.1-14. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.6P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Terra Daily Alternate Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.6P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Daily Alternate Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.6P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.6P2
diff_4.5-6.6P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files for CER4.5-6.6P2
list_4.5-6.6P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.6P2csh script

Table C.1-14. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
compile_4.5-6.6P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Daily Alternate Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-15. PGE CER4.5-6.6P3 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.6P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Aqua Daily Alternate Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.3P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Daily Alternate Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.6P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.6P3
diff_4.5-6.6P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files for CER4.5-6.6P3
list_4.5-6.6P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.6P3csh script
compile_4.5-6.6P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Daily Alternate Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

C.2 Executables

Table C.2-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf_p1.exe[1]	Binary	Main Processor executable
ssf2hdf_p2.exe[1]	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-2. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf_p2.exe[1]	Binary	Main Processor executable for Terra Processing
ssf2hdf_p2.exe[1]	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable for Terra Processing

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-3. PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf_p3.exe[1]	Binary	Main Processor executable for Aqua Processing
ssf2hdf_p2.exe[1]	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable for Aqua Processing

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-4. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf_p4.exe[1]	Binary	Main Processor executable for Terra Edition3 Processing
ssf2hdf_p4.exe[1]	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable for Terra Edition3 Processing

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-5. PGE CER4.5-6.1P5 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf_p5.exe[1]	Binary	Main Processor executable for Aqua Edition3 Processing
ssf2hdf_p4.exe[1]	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable for Aqua Edition3 Processing

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-6. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Executable

File Name	Format	Description
subset_ssf.exe[1]	Binary	SSF Subset Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-7. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 Executable

File Name	Format	Description
subset_ssf_p2.exe[1]	Binary	SSF Subset Post Processor executable
ssf2hdf_p2.exe[1]	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-8. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Executable

File Name	Format	Description
subset_ssf_p3.exe[1]	Binary	SSF Subset Post Processor executable
ssf2hdf_p3.exe[1]	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-9. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Executable

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf_adm.exe[1]	Binary	Alternate Main Processor executable for TRMM
ssf2hdf_p2.exe[1]	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-10. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 and CER4.5-6.6P2 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf-3p2.exe[1]	Binary	Alternate Main Processor executable for Terra
ssf2hdf_p2.exe[1]	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-11. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf-3p3.exe[1]	Binary	Alternate Main Processor executable for Aqua
ssf2hdf_p2.exe[1]	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-12. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
monthly_val_ssf.exe[1]	Binary	Monthly validation SSF Subset Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-13. PGE CER4.5-6.4P2 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
monthly_val_ssf.exe[1]	Binary	Monthly validation SSF Subset Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-14. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf-6p2.exe[1]	Binary	Daily Alternate Main Processor executable for Terra
ssf2hdf_p2.exe[1]	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-15. PGE CER4.5-6.6P3 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf-6p23exe[1]	Binary	Daily Alternate Main Processor executable for Aqua
ssf2hdf_p2.exe[1]	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

C.3 Status Message Files

Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 software does not create any Status Message Files.

C.4 Processing Control Files (PCF) and Metadata Control Files (MCF)

The Process Control Files are not included in the Software Delivery Package. They will be created by the PCF generator scripts.

Table C.4-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
GQCA.MCF	ODL	MCF for ASCII QC Report for Main Processor
GQCI.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary QC Report for Main Processor
SSF.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF's HDF file for Post Processor
SSFB.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Main Processor

Table C.4-2. PGEs CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.1P4 and CER4.5-6.1P5 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
GQCA.MCF	ODL	MCF for ASCII QC Report for Main Processor
GQCI.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary QC Report for Main Processor
SSF.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF's HDF file for Post Processor
SSFB.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Main Processor
SSFA.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary Aerosol file for Main Processor

Table C.4-3. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
SSFD.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF DAYTIME Subset File
SSFN.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF NIGHTTIME Subset File
SSFB.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Main Processor
GQCA.MCF	ODL	MCF for ASCII QC Report for Main Processor
GQCI.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary QC Report for Main Processor

Table C.4-4. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 and CER4.5-6.2P3 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
SSFD.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF DAYTIME Subset File
SSFN.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF NIGHTTIME Subset File
SSFAD.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF DAYTIME Aerosol Subset File
SSFB.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Main Processor
GQCA.MCF	ODL	MCF for ASCII QC Report for Main Processor
GQCI.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary QC Report for Main Processor
SSF.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF's HDF file for Post Processor
SSFB-nadir.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF nadir product for Main Processor
SSF-nadir.MCF	ODL	MCF for HDF SSF nadir product for Post Processor
SSFB-val.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF nadir product for Main Processor

Table C.4-5. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
GQCI.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary QC Report for Main Processor
SSFB.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Main Processor
SSF.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF's HDF file for Post Processor

Table C.4-6. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 and CER4.5-6.6P2 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
GQCI.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary QC Report for Alternate Processor
SSFB.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Alternate Processor
SSFA.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Alternate Processor
SSF.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF's HDF file for Alternate Processor

Table C.4-7. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 and CER4.5-6.6P3 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
GQCI.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary QC Report for Alternate Processor
SSFB.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Alternate Processor
SSFA.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Alternate Processor
SSF.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF's HDF file for Alternate Processor

Table C.4-8. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 and CER4.5-6.4P2 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
SSFB-val.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF monthly validation Subset File
GQCA-val.MCF	ODL	MCF for ASCII station report.

Table C.4-9. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.1P1_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.1998050101[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.1P1_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.1998050101[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.1P1PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-10. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.1P2_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.1P2_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.1P2PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-11. PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.1P3_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.1P3_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.1P3 PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-12. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.1P4_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.1P4_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.1P4 PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-13. PGE CER4.5-6.1P5 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.1P5_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.1P5_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.1P5 PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-14. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.2P1_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.20000225[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for SSF Subset Post Processors
CER4.5-6.2P1_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.20000225[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.2P1 PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-15. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.2P2_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.20010410[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for SSF Subset Post Processors
CER4.5-6.2P2_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.20010410[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.2P2 PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-16. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.2P3_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.20010410[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for SSF Subset Post Processors
CER4.5-6.2P3_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.20010410[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.2P3 PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-17. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.3P1_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT2_000001.1998050101[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for Alternate Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.3P1_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT2_000001.1998050101[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.3P1PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-18. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.3P2_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for Alternate Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.3P2_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.3P2PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-19. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.3P3_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for Alternate Main and Post Processors for Aqua
CER4.5-6.3P3_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.3P3PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-20. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.4P1_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.200011[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for monthly validation Subset Post Processors
CER4.5-6.4P1_PCFin_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.200011[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.4P1PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-21. PGE CER4.5-6.4P2 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.4P2_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.200011[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for monthly validation Subset Post Processors
CER4.5-6.4P2_PCFin_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.200011[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.4P2PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-22. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.6P2_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for Alternate Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.6P2_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.6P2PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-23. PGE CER4.5-6.6P3 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.6P3_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100[1]	ASCII	Process Control File template for Aqua Daily Alternate Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.6P3_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100[1]	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.6P3PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

C.5 SSF HDF Read Software

Table C.5-1. SSF HDF Read Software Files

File Name	Format	Description
SSF_readhdf_daacv3.c	ASCII	main program which accesses the HDF reading functions.
SSF_readHDFfuncs_daacv3.c	ASCII	C functions that are linked with ’readhdf.c’ and calls the HDF functions
SSF_HDFread_daacv3.h	ASCII	header file for ’readhdf.c’ and the HDF libraries.

Table C.5-1. SSF HDF Read Software Files

File Name	Format	Description
compile_SSF_readhdf_daacv3	ASCII	script to compile the C programs in a UNIX environment. The script must be modified for different platforms to proper
README_SSF_daacv3	ASCII	informational file

C.6 Ancillary Input Data

Table C.6-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
IGBP_mod_all.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM input file
IISCOLD.YYYYMMDD[1]	Binary	Spectral Correction Ancillary Data
ceres_SI_PFM_day.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Daytime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for TRMM PFM
ceres_SI_PFM_night.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Nighttime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for TRMM PFM
ceres_SI_FM1_day.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Daytime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM1
ceres_SI_FM1_night.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Nighttime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM1
ceres_SI_FM2_day.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Daytime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM2
ceres_SI_FM2_night.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Nighttime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM2
adm_groups.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
adm_land_cld.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
adm_ocecld.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
admws.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
albmn_groups.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File

Table C.6-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
albmn_land_cld.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
albmn_ocecld.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
albmnws_th.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
bbalbbrdf_aer_atm_allws.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
clear_snow_radiance.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
cloudy_snow_radiance.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
clr_oce_key.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
erbetoa_csalb_clim.YYYYMMDD[1]	Binary	ERBE Clear-sky Albedo Table
lwwndy_bcfdes_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwndy_bcflnd_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwndy_bcfocn_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwndy_cskydes_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwndy_cskylnd_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwndy_cskyocn_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwndy_ovc_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_bcfdes_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_bcflnd_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_bcfocn_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_cskydes_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_cskylnd_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_cskyocn_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_ovc_admed2.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
ws_pctil.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	SW Draft ADM input file

1. YYYY - 4 digit year
   MM - 2 digit month {valid values: 01 .. 12}
   DD - 2 digit day {valid values: 01 .. 31}

Table C.6-2. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
IGBP_mod_all.map.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
IISCOLD.YYYYMMDD[1]	Binary	Spectral Correction Ancillary Data
match_taod_550.YYYYMMDD	Binary	
match_aerj.YYYYMMDD	Binary	
match_aerk.YYYYMMDD	Binary	
match_taod.YYYYMMDD	Binary	
ceres_SI_PFM_day.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Daytime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for TRMM PFM
ceres_SI_PFM_night.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Nighttime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for TRMM PFM
ceres_SI_FM1_day.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Daytime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM1
ceres_SI_FM1_night.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Nighttime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM1
ceres_SI_FM2_day.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Daytime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM2
ceres_SI_FM2_night.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Nighttime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM2
adm_groups.dat2b.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
adm_land_cld.dat2b.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
admcsky_terra_lwwn.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
admcsky_terra_lwwn _dy _ed1a.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
admcsky_terra_lwwn_nt_ed1a.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File

Table C.6-2. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
admcsky_terra_lwwn_nt.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-lw-terra-beta5-all-day.offset.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
albmn_land_cld.out2b.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
albmn_groups.out2b.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-lw-terra-ed2-all-day.par.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-lw-terra-ed2-all-day.offset..YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-lw-terra-ed2-all-nt.par.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-1w-terra-ed2-all-nt.offset..YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-sw-terra-ed2-all.offset..YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-sw-terra-ed2-all.par..YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-wn-terra-ed2-all-day.offset.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-wn-terra-ed2-all-day.par.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-wn-terra-ed2-all-nt.offset.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-wn-terra-ed2-all-nt.par.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
descld_lwflx_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	Binary	Terra ADMs
descld_lwflx_nit_allpw.YYYYMMDD[1]	Binary	Terra ADM Input File
descld_lwrad_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	Binary	Terra ADM Input File
descld_lwrad_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	Binary	Terra ADM Input File
descld_wnflx_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
descld_wnflx_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
descld_wnrad_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
descld_wnrad_nit _allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
erbetoa_csalb_clim.YYYYMMDD[1]	Binary	ERBE Clear-sky Albedo Table
fits_01.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs

Table C.6-2. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
fits_02.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_03.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_04.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_05.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_06.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_07.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_08.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_09.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_10.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_11.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_12.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fresh_snow_adm.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Edition2B ADMs
fresh_snow_adm_lw.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Edition2B ADMs
fresh_snow_adm_lw_night.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Edition2B ADMs
fresh_snow_adm_wn.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Edition2B ADMs
fresh_snow_adm_wn_night.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	LW and WN Edition2B ADMs
fuliou.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
lndcld1_swflx.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
lndcld1_swrad.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
lndcld2_swflx.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
lndcld2_swrad.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
lndcld3_swflx.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
lndcld3_swrad.fit.YYYYMMDD3[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
llndcld_lwflx_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs

Table C.6-2. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
lndcld_lwflx_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
llndcld_lwrad_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
lndcld_lwrad_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
llndcld_wnflx_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
lndcld_wnflx_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
llndcld_wnrad_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
lndcld_wnrad_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld1_swflx.fit..YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld1_swrad.fit..YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld2_swflx.fit..YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld2_swrad.fit..YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld3_swflx.fit..YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld3_swrad.fit..YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld_lwflx_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld_lwflx_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld_lwrad_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld_lwrad_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld_wnflx_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld_wnflx_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld_wnrad_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecld_wnrad_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs_nit
oceclr_adm_trmmterra.dat_nak.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
oceclrth.dat.nak.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
permanent_snow_adm.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs

Table C.6-2. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
permanent_snow_adm_lw.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
permanent_snow_adm_lw_night.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
permanent_snow_adm_wn.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
permanent_snow_adm_wn_night.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
rayleigh_lim.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
seaice_adm.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
seaice_adm_lw.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
seaice_adm_lw_night.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
seaice_adm_wn.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs
seaice_adm_wn_night.dat.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Terra ADMs

1. YYYY - 4 digit year
   MM - 2 digit month {valid values: 01 .. 12}
   DD - 2 digit day {valid values: 01 .. 31}

C.7 Output Temporary Data Files (Production Results)

Table C.7-1. Output Temporary Data Files

File Name[2]	Format	Description
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/scr/MCFWrite.temp.SS_PS_CC.YYYYMMDDHH1[1]	ASCII	Temporary file created by the Toolkit
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/scr/MCFWrite.temp.SS_PS_CC.YYYYMMDD[1]	ASCII	Temporary file created by the Toolkit

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.
2. YYYY - 4 digit year
   MM - 2 digit month {valid values: 01 .. 12}
   DD - 2 digit day {valid values: 01 .. 31}
   HH - 2 digit hour of the day {valid values: 00 .. 23}
   SS - Sampling Strategy
   PS - Production Strategy
   CC - Configuration Code